



RiverCruising.co.uk

THE RIVER CRUISE EXPERTS

FOR THE LATEST PRICES AND AVAILABILITY
CALL OUR TEAM ON **0800 810 8262**

TO ORDER A COPY OF THIS BROCHURE
EMAIL: **BROCHURES@RIVERCRUISING.CO.UK**

(BROCHURES SUBJECT TO STOCK)

AVALON WATERWAYS®

RIVER CRUISES 2025 & 2026



CRUISING ELEVATED



SHIP, SHIP, HOORAY!

SO MUCH TO CELEBRATE!

We are delighted to have been awarded 'ServiceMark with distinction' for customer service. This accreditation from the Institute of Customer Service is an "industry first", and we are immensely proud to be the first travel company to have been awarded this accolade. Staff engagement and customer satisfaction surveys were measured against scores from other industries, which gave us our result. Avalon Waterways is proud to be part of the Globus family of brands, who have been escorting travellers around the world for nearly a century, always placing the customer at the heart and core of everything. Together, we continue to make strides in delivering an excellent service to you, our customer.



RIVERS ARE WIDE!

CHOICES ARE WIDER.



Embark with Avalon on your choice of over 80 itineraries on 13 rivers (plus the Galápagos!) featuring 24 countries in Europe, Asia, South America, and Egypt. Discover tradition and timeless beauty on the Rhine, Danube, Seine, Rhône, and Douro – to name a few. Explore South America's Amazon River or retrace the research of Darwin with a cruise through the Galápagos Islands. Discover how generations of graceful traditions live on while sailing the Mekong in Southeast Asia or unlock the secrets of the Sphinx on the mysterious Nile in Egypt.

Welcome aboard! Where shall we sail next?

THE AVALON TOUCH IN EVERY DETAIL – INCLUDED ON EVERY CRUISE

- Breakfast, lunch and dinner on board daily
- Complimentary sparkling wine with breakfast; wine, beer, or soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- Expert Cruise Director
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Gratuities included for Cruise Director and Crew
- Complimentary daily Happy Hour before dinner
- Club Lounge with 24-hour self-serve beverage station
- AvalonGO mobile app with itinerary information before and during your cruise
- Avalon Adventure Host available as your guide for fitness activities and active excursions
- Avalon Choice® with your preference of Classic, Active, or Discovery included excursions and sightseeing
- Welcome Back Credit – the more you travel, the more credit you earn toward future trips



CONTENTS

THE DOURO

34-35 VIDA PORTUGAL: VINEYARDS & VILLAGES ALONG THE DOURO
8 Days from Porto to Porto

DUTCH WATERWAYS

36-37 TULIP TIME CRUISE
8 Days from Amsterdam to Amsterdam

38 TULIP TIME IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM
8 Days from Amsterdam to Brussels

39 TULIP TIME HIGHLIGHTS
8 Days from Brussels to Amsterdam

40-41 GRAND TULIP CRUISE OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM
15 days from Amsterdam to Amsterdam

42-43 THE NETHERLANDS IN BLOOM
10 Days from Amsterdam to Amsterdam

THE RHINE & MOSELLE

44-45 ROMANTIC RHINE
8 Days from Amsterdam to Basel

46 REFLECTIONS ON THE RHINE
10 Days from Amsterdam to Basel

47 THE RHINE & MOSELLE: CANALS, VINEYARDS & CASTLES
8 Days from Amsterdam to Remich

48-49 THE RHINE & MOSELLE
11 Days from Amsterdam to Basel

THE DANUBE

50 DANUBE SYMPHONY
6 Days from Vilshofen to Budapest

51 THE LEGENDARY DANUBE
8 Days from Nuremberg to Budapest

52 THE BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY
8 Days from Budapest to Nuremberg

53 ILLUMINATIONS ON THE DANUBE
10 Days from Vilshofen to Budapest

54-55 DANUBE DREAMS
8 Days from Vilshofen to Budapest

56-57 BALKAN DISCOVERY
9 Days from Budapest to Bucharest

58-59 THE DANUBE FROM ROMANIA TO BUDAPEST WITH 1 NIGHT
IN BUCHAREST
10 Days from Bucharest to Budapest

FRENCH RIVERS

60-61 BURGUNDY & PROVENCE
8 Days from Chalon-sur-Saône to Arles

62-63 PARIS TO NORMANDY
8 Days from Paris to Paris

64 BONJOUR BORDEAUX - CHÂTEAUX, WINERIES & CHARMING VILLAGES
8 Days Bordeaux to Bordeaux

65 FRENCH MASTERPIECE: PARIS, NORMANDY & BORDEAUX
15 Days Paris to Bordeaux

66-67 GRAND FRANCE
15 Days Paris to Arles

MULTI RIVER CRUISES

68-69 RHINE & RHÔNE REVEALED
15 Days from Amsterdam to Arles

70-71 FRANCE, UNCORKED: THE RHÔNE, THE SEINE & BORDEAUX
22 Days from Arles to Bordeaux

72-73 TIMELESS RIVERS OF EUROPE: THE RHINE & SEINE
15 Days from Basel to Paris

74-75 VINEYARDS, CHÂTEAUX & BORDEAUX
22 Days from Basel to Bordeaux

76-77 EUROPEAN MASTERPIECE: THE RHINE, SEINE & RHÔNE REVEALED
22 Days from Basel to Arles

78-79 MAGNIFICENT EUROPE
15 Days from Amsterdam to Budapest

80-81 GERMAN GRANDEUR
9 Days from Basel to Nuremberg



82-83 ENCHANTED EUROPE
16 Days from Budapest to Basel

84-85 MAGNIFICENT RIVERS OF EUROPE
16 Days from Budapest to Amsterdam

86-87 THE DANUBE FROM GERMANY TO ROMANIA
16 Days from Vilshofen to Bucharest

88-90 ICONIC RIVERS OF EUROPE: THE RHINE, MAIN & DANUBE
23 Days from Amsterdam to Bucharest

91 FROM ROMANIA TO THE NORTH SEA WITH 1 NIGHT
IN BUCHAREST
25 Days from Bucharest to Amsterdam

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY CRUISES

92 ACTIVE & DISCOVERY IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM
8 Days from Amsterdam to Amsterdam

93 ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE DANUBE
8 Days from Budapest to Vilshofen

94-95 ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHINE
8 Days from Amsterdam to Basel

96 ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE SEINE
9 Days from Paris to Paris

97 ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHÔNE
8 Days from Lyon to Arles

CHRISTMAS TIME CRUISES

98 FESTIVE SEASON IN THE HEART OF GERMANY
6 Days from Nuremberg to Frankfurt

99 CHRISTMASTIME ON THE DANUBE
7 Days from Vienna to Nuremberg

100 CHRISTMASTIME IN ALSACE & GERMANY
5 Days from Frankfurt to Basel

100 CHRISTMASTIME FROM VIENNA TO FRANKFURT
12 Days from Vienna to Frankfurt

100 CHRISTMASTIME FROM BUDAPEST TO FRANKFURT
13 Days River Cruise Budapest to Frankfurt

101 CHRISTMASTIME FROM NUREMBERG TO BASEL
10 Days from Nuremberg to Basel

101 CHRISTMASTIME FROM BUDAPEST TO VIENNA
6 Days from Budapest to Vienna

101 CHRISTMASTIME FROM BASEL TO VIENNA
16 Days from Basel to Vienna

THE MEKONG, GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS, AMAZON AND THE NILE

103 MEKONG DISCOVERY
8 Days from Ho Chi Minh City to Phnom Penh

104-105 FASCINATING VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE MEKONG RIVER
13 Days from Siem Reap to Ho Chi Minh City

106-107 FROM THE INCA EMPIRE TO THE PERUVIAN AMAZON
11 Days from Lima to Lima

108 ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS
8 Days from Quito to Quito

108 DISCOVER THE GALÁPAGOS & PERU
15 Days from Lima to Quito

109 TASTE OF EGYPT
10 Days from Cairo to Cairo

SHIPS & DECK PLANS

110-111 SHIP FEATURES

112-119 DECK PLANS

While we've selected our bestselling river cruises to feature in our brochure, with over 150 cruises we're unable to showcase them all. For the full range, please visit our website.

REWARDING IN MANY WAYS.

We help make your dream holiday even more affordable with a programme of promotional rewards and incentives. These can be combined for some truly impressive savings.



SAVE WHEN YOU BOOK MORE

Book two or more of our cruises at the same time for travel within the same calendar year and receive £100 discount per person. This can be used alongside Welcome Back Credit.

REFER A FRIEND

Recommend a friend to book with Avalon or any of the Globus Family of Brands and once their booking is confirmed, we will reward you with £50 per person off your next holiday with us. And your friends will benefit too with a £50 per person discount to their holiday.

WELCOME BACK CREDIT

Each time you travel with us, you earn Welcome Back Credit worth as much as £250 per person towards future holidays from any of the Globus Family of Brands!

CRUISE DEALS

In addition to our programme of rewards and incentives we also offer ongoing cruise deals on selected itineraries and departures. Keep checking on our website or make sure you are signed up to our newsletters to keep abreast of our latest offers.

Full terms and conditions of our promotional incentives are available on request.

TRAVELLERS' FAVOURITES.



DISCOVER THE CRUISES LOVED MOST BY AVALON GUESTS.

We created our Travellers' Favourites marque to showcase a handpicked selection of itineraries that are perennial favourites with our guests. Featuring bucket list destinations and with inspirational itineraries created by our experts, they include all the iconic sights as well as exclusive experiences.

So, whether you want to discover Magnificent Europe at its best, or explore French treasures in Burgundy & Provence, when you book a Travellers' Favourite cruise you have the added assurance that your itinerary has been tried, tested and proven to be much loved.





HASSLE-FREE HOLIDAY BOOKING.

Avalon are committed to make cruise planning an enjoyable part of the whole experience. Our seamless air-inclusive service means you won't have to spend hours researching flights to coordinate with your holiday start and end dates.

Our group wide buying power will save you money too, securing the best fares from the world's finest airlines.

Complimentary airport transfers are included when you book flights with your cruise. Should changes be required to your itinerary for any reason, we will manage them for you. And once your deposit has been paid, your holiday price is locked in, protecting you from any air-fare increases.

Let us create your complete holiday and you'll enjoy better value, less hassle and peace of mind.



NO-FLY CRUISES WITH AVALON WATERWAYS.

We know that flying isn't for everyone. That's why we have a range of cruises that depart from Paris or Amsterdam that give you the option of travelling by rail. Arrive at your departure point relaxed and refreshed, and see so much more of the passing countryside and towns en route.

Depart from the impressive London St Pancras station and you could be in Paris in just over two hours. All Eurostar carriages are fully air-conditioned and all seats have a footrest and reading lamp. You can buy snacks, light meals and drinks in the buffet bar carriages. Fares are subject to availability.

Please call our Holiday Planners to book.



WHICH ITINERARIES ARE INCLUDED?

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE SEINE (PAGE 96)

PARIS TO NORMANDY (PAGES 62-63)

TULIP TIME CRUISE (PAGES 36-37)

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM
(PAGE 92)

GRAND TULIP CRUISE OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM
(PAGES 40-41)



SUITE LOVE.

IN THE HEART OF IT ALL.

What's not to love about our best-in-class Avalon Suite Ships®? No other fleet of river cruise ships offers you a view of the world like them, featuring our award-winning Avalon Panorama SuitesSM. Thirty percent larger than the industry standard, they're river cruising's only Open-Air BalconySM—with nothing between you and the view. While other river cruise cabins are designed with beds against a wall for a view of another wall, our Comfort CollectionSM beds actually face the view with the widest-opening, wall-to-wall, floor-to-ceiling panoramic windows in river cruising, so you can fall in love with every heart-melting view!



SMALLER SHIPS. BIGGER EXPERIENCES.

SERIOUS SPACE FROM STEM TO STERN.

Aboard our intimate yet spacious, award-winning Suite Ships, “crowd pleasing” is not in our vocabulary. In fact, we don’t like crowds at all. Instead, our magnificently modern, best-in-class ships average just 150 guests – some much less – to give you the space, the time and the attention you deserve on holiday. Designed from the bottom up for comfort, space and room to dream, each Avalon Suite Ship® consists of 80% Panorama SuitesSM – offering the widest view in river cruising. Larger suites result in fewer passengers, so you’ll never feel crowded anywhere on board. From reclining on the open-air Sky Deck, relaxing in the spacious Panorama Lounge, or at the back of the ship in the Club Lounge, there’s never a shortage of comfortable spots to stretch out, day dream, or just watch the world go by.





MORE YOU IN YOUR CRUISE.

SO MUCH MORE TO CHOOSE.

No one else is like you. So, Avalon includes a variety of excursions and activities to please your inner explorer, epicurean, or enthusiastic scholar. Choose classic sights of the centuries, active adventures by bike or hike, and the discovery of hidden talents with a paint brush or pastry dish at hand. After all, the adventure is up to you on an Avalon cruise!





THE ADVENTURE IS UP TO YOU.



CLASSIC Nothing beats the classics, especially when it comes to travelling back in time to bygone eras. Avalon's Classic excursions present a colourful collection of guided walking tours through ancient fortresses, capitals and castles, telling timeless tales to create your own storybook adventure.

DISCOVERY An awakening for the senses, Avalon's Discovery excursions present heartwarming, brain-tlingling, hands-on experiences. Pull up a chair to hear a Viennese waltz, roll up your sleeves to paint like Van Gogh, or grab an apron to whip up a local delicacy.

ACTIVE If exploring under your own steam is more your style, Avalon's Active excursions pack the get-up-and-go into every cruise. Paddle a kayak, pedal a bike, or put on your hiking shoes to see the world your way with heart-pumping adventures.

Personalise your river cruise experience even more with optional excursions that speak to you. Take plenty of free time to explore on your own – without getting lost. Our AvalonGO mobile app puts it all at your fingertips. Your Avalon Adventure HostSM can point you in the right direction for active exploring with gear from our Adventure Centre.

Explore even more adventures with active pursuits and cultural discoveries on an Avalon Active & Discovery Cruise.





GO AHEAD... ROCK THE BOAT.

FREEDOM INCLUDED,
RULES ARE NOT.

- Views In Every Room
- Choice of Lunch and Dinner Menus
- Complimentary Beer & Wine with Lunch & Dinner
- Round-the-Clock Coffee, Tea & Snacks
- Complimentary Happy Hour
- Daily Afternoon Tea
- Complimentary Room Service
with Continental Breakfast, Lunch & Dinner
- Award-Winning Included Excursions
- Onboard Cultural Experiences
- Adventure Centre & Adventure Host
- Complimentary Wi-Fi On Board

For a list of everything included
on an Avalon Waterways cruise, see page 120.



THE RECIPE FOR REMARKABLE.

MIXING IT UP WITH FRESH, LOCAL FLAVOURS.

Our creative chefs insist on the freshest, local ingredients in preparing the perfect dishes that delight with dining experiences served on your schedule in a choice of venues on board. Avalon FlexDining® invites you to dine when and where you like—from al fresco lunch at the Sky Grill, to an elegant four-course dinner in the glass-walled Panorama Dining Room, to a casual setting in the Panorama Bistro. With equal parts of local inspiration, familiar favourites, and new twists on old world traditions, we stir the senses with each table setting when and where you please.





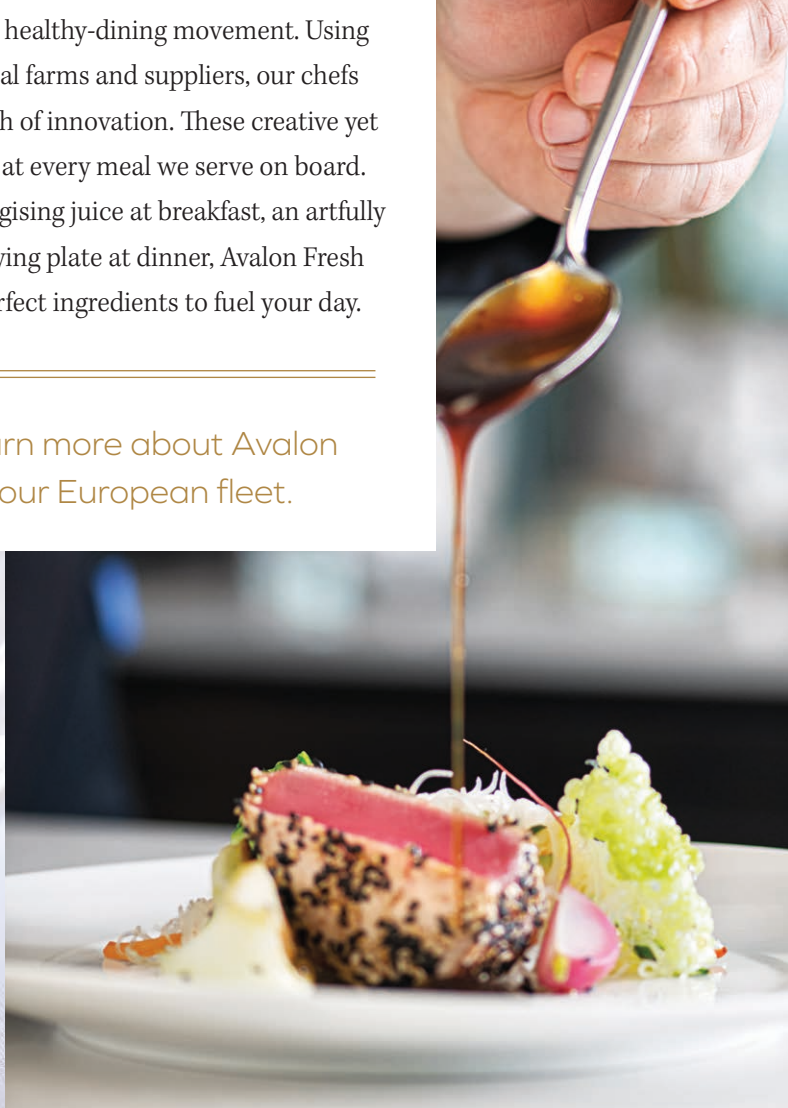
LOCAL. HEALTHY. INGREDIENTS.



AVALON FRESH™

Who says healthy cuisine can't be inspiring? On an Avalon Waterways river cruise, you can take an indulgent holiday without drifting from your healthy habits. Our Avalon Fresh selections are exclusively created in collaboration with Austrian brothers Leo and Karl Wrenkh, leading chefs in the healthy-dining movement. Using the freshest ingredients from local farms and suppliers, our chefs create flavourful dishes with a dash of innovation. These creative yet wholesome options are available at every meal we serve on board. Whether you're looking for an energising juice at breakfast, an artfully crafted salad at lunch, or a satisfying plate at dinner, Avalon Fresh steps up to the plate with the perfect ingredients to fuel your day.

Visit our website to learn more about Avalon Fresh, available on our European fleet.



THE ART OF MAKING YOU FEEL AT HOME.

AT YOUR SERVICE ON SHIP & ON SHORE.

We don't just reserve the warmth and comfort for your room on an Avalon river cruise – we share our welcoming spirit throughout the entire ship and carry it onto shore. From the Captain and Cruise Director to your stateroom attendant and waiting staff, we deliver exquisite service that's professional, courteous, and informative. Our approach is never stuffy, but creates an atmosphere of relaxed luxury – like our casual and comfortable dress code that's defined only by your individual style. After all, your comfort is our top priority, both on and off the ship. Your friendly Local Guides are there to greet you at every port with engaging tales that bring you closer to your destination. Whether you're on board or on shore, we take special care to ensure that you are perfectly taken care of every step of the way.









FOLLOW YOUR HEART.

SET YOUR COURSE FOR ADVENTURE!

While we pride ourselves in the outstanding views of passing landscapes, Avalon invites you to jump into the world around you to explore under your own steam when adventure calls. In addition to included active excursions to pedal or paddle your way through extraordinary locales, you'll find all the guidance and gear you need to set off on adventures of your own. Just visit our Adventure Centre to grab a bike, walking stick, maps, and tips for time to explore your way. Whether you're looking for an optional kayaking excursion or a complimentary yoga class on the Sky Deck, your Adventure Host is fully on board with your adventurous spirit!

For itineraries with more active pursuits and cultural discoveries, explore Avalon's range of Active & Discovery cruises, available on most rivers in Europe.

See pages 92-97

YOUR ADVENTURE. **YOUR WAY.**

START SOONER. STAY LONGER.

Avalon makes it easy to seamlessly add days and nights in a variety of destinations before or after your river cruise. We take care of all the details, from ship-to-hotel and hotel-to-ship transfers, transportation between cities, superior hotel accommodations, and guided sightseeing with plenty of optional excursions and free time to customise your experience. From Paris to Prague or from Brussels to Budapest, you can spend a little or a lot more time getting to know the destinations that call to you.





AVALON YOURWAY

Start your holiday sooner or stay longer with destination options before or after your Avalon cruise. Begin in Brussels, linger in Vienna, or enjoy a few nights in dazzling Prague. Avalon YourWay lets you add the perfect amount of time on land before or after your Avalon river cruise!

GLOBUS YOURWAY

Explore more with a Globus tour before your Avalon cruise. For nearly a century, Globus has shared the world with travellers just like you. Globus' award-winning tours include hand-selected hotels, knowledgeable Tour Directors and expert Local Guides who share the world's most iconic sites and off-the-beaten-path locales only the locals know and love.

Look for "YourWay" options in this brochure to customise your holiday.

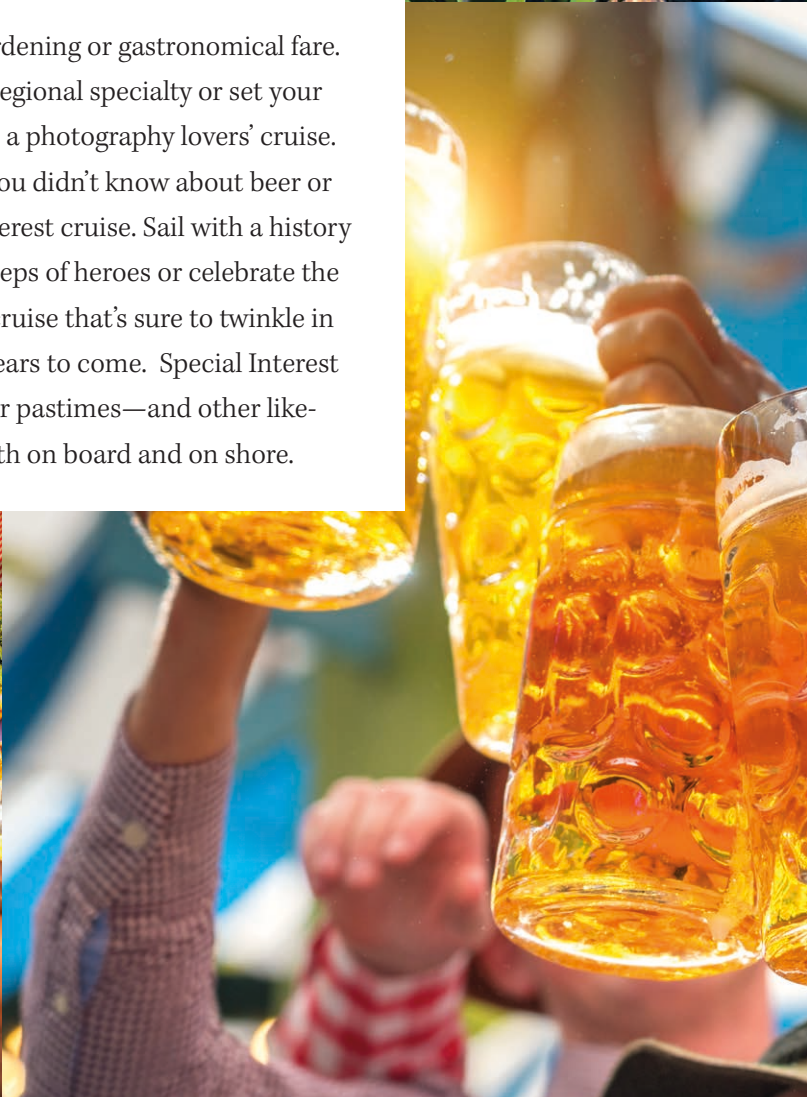
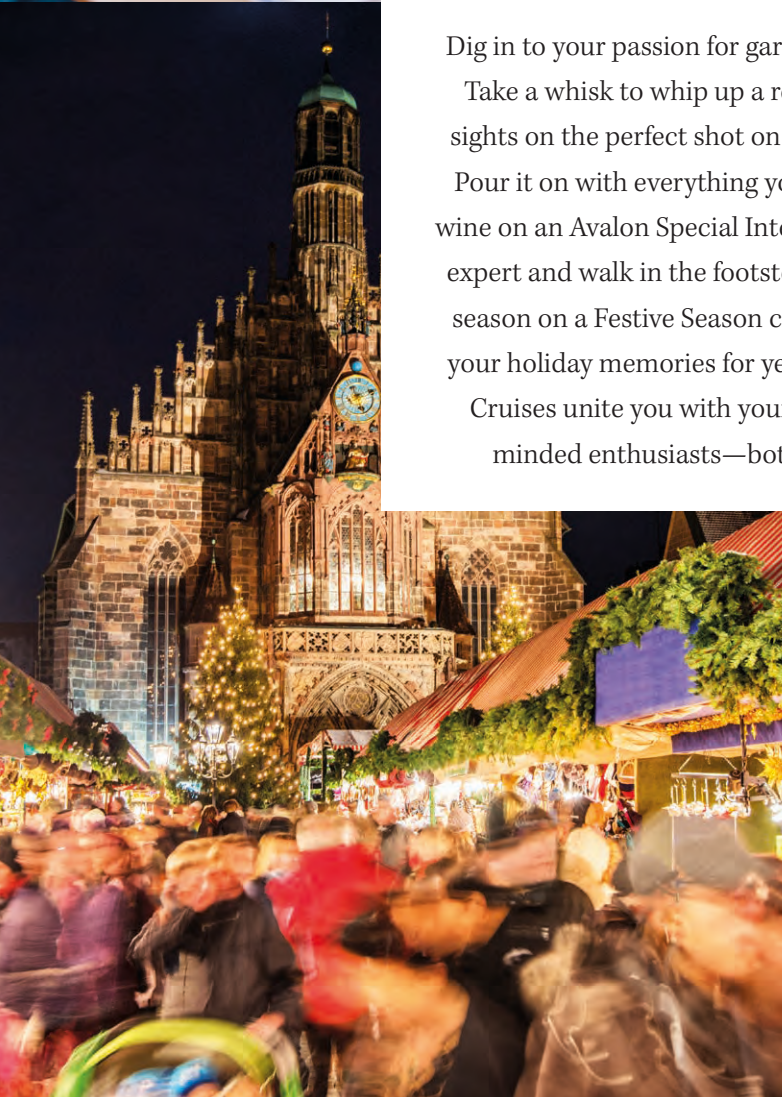
YOURWAY



PACK YOUR PASSIONS.

SPECIAL INTEREST RIVER CRUISES.

Dig in to your passion for gardening or gastronomical fare. Take a whisk to whip up a regional specialty or set your sights on the perfect shot on a photography lovers' cruise. Pour it on with everything you didn't know about beer or wine on an Avalon Special Interest cruise. Sail with a history expert and walk in the footsteps of heroes or celebrate the season on a Festive Season cruise that's sure to twinkle in your holiday memories for years to come. Special Interest Cruises unite you with your pastimes—and other like-minded enthusiasts—both on board and on shore.



BEER ENTHUSIASTS CRUISES

Lifting a stein tends to lift the spirits, or so say those who have been fortunate enough to raise a toast in a biergarten in Europe. Cruise with a certified beer expert and discover regional beers, visit historic breweries, attend special beer tastings, and learn about European brewing techniques with fascinating lectures and workshops. Prost!

CULINARY EXPERIENCE CRUISES

What gastronomic delights come to mind when you think of Burgundy and Provence? The rich landscapes of France are synonymous with sumptuous food and wine. Join Avalon for a culinary adventure where food is an artform in haute cuisine and traditional simple favourites in the birthplace of crêpes and Chardonnay.

FESTIVE SEASON CRUISES

Experience the holiday season the European way! Enjoy the jolly atmosphere on your festively decorated ship as you delight in the sights, smells and tastes of local traditions. Visit Christmas markets in several ports of call where winter wonderlands of ages past come to life.

GARDEN & NATURE LOVER CRUISES

A rose by any other name would smell as sweet... but wait until you've seen the flower fields and gardens of Europe – from Holland's Keukenhof Gardens to Amsterdam's flower auction, to the tulip fields that seem to go on forever. An Avalon garden and nature cruise reveals the most beautiful gardens and parks throughout Holland and Belgium – famous for their inspirational horticultural art.

JAZZ LOVERS CRUISES

America may have given birth to jazz, but Paris was the first to hail it as a true artform. Cruise through France with onboard performances and the opportunity to soak in "le jazz hot" performances at the famed jazz festival at the Roman theater of Vienne.

MUSIC LOVERS CRUISES

How do you keep the music playing? With a cruise that moves you with the magnificent melodies of Strauss, Mozart, and Beethoven along the Danube River. Fill your soul with sumptuous symphonies, wonderful waltzes, and heart-pounding performances in the picturesque concert halls of Europe.

PHOTOGRAPHY ENTHUSIASTS CRUISES

They say a picture is worth a thousand words. We say it's worth a thousand memories of the spectacular sights and experiences on an Avalon cruise. Cruise in the company of an award-winning photographer and fellow shutterbugs to snap the perfect shot around each corner.

WINE LOVERS CRUISES

Cruise with a distinguished Master of Wine on a wine-lover's cruise. Onboard tastings and regional excursions to the legendary cellars of Europe, as well as instruction in food-and-wine pairing, will give you a new appreciation for the fruit of the vine. Discover the vineyards of France, cruise along the Moselle River, or sail on the Danube for vintages you'll remember for ages to come.

WWII REMEMBRANCE AND HISTORY

Walk in the footsteps of heroes with a WWII history expert on the hallowed grounds of valour and courage. From the beaches of Normandy to Vimy Ridge and beyond, an Avalon History Cruise shares these legends and legacies of with insight and inspiration. Hear the personal stories of lives forever changed by WWII on an Avalon Remembrance and History cruise.

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY CRUISES.

Everyone travels to see new things, but many travel to do new things as well. With our Active & Discovery River cruises, Avalon offers activities for travellers with varying interests and for all energy and fitness levels. From action-packed experiences and interactive discoveries to traditional sightseeing, you can tailor a holiday to suit your interests and pace.



AN IMMERSIVE CRUISE EXPERIENCE.

Avalon Active & Discovery is an exciting type of cruise that introduces you to the people and places of Europe in the most engaged and fun ways imaginable. Immerse yourself in the history and culture at each port with excursions to historic castles, a culinary tour, a painting class, and even a chance to dress up in real Roman attire at a Roman Clothes Workshop or re-enactment of the Roman Games. Tour an extinct volcano and coal mine and visit sites off the beaten path, such as a chocolate museum... sure to entice your sweet tooth! We offer the chance to explore an ice cave, take an archery lesson, or help a farmer in his apricot orchard. Descend into an underground salt mine... or ascend a mountain during a guided climb. Every port gives you a world of possibilities as you engage with the locals and choose the dynamic, interactive activities that appeal to you most. It's the old world in a whole new way!



CRUISES INCLUDED IN OUR ACTIVE AND DISCOVERY PROGRAMME.

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY IN HOLLAND & BELGIUM (PAGE 92)

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE DANUBE (PAGE 93)

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHINE (PAGE 94-95)

ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE SEINE (PAGE 96)

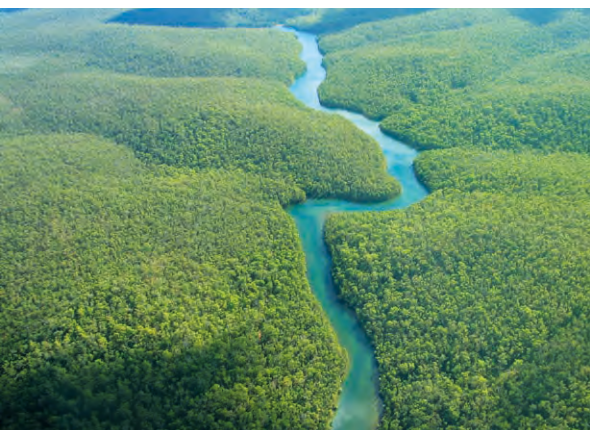
ACTIVE & DISCOVERY ON THE RHÔNE (PAGE 97)



GLOBUS® FAMILY OF BRANDS

LIGHTHOUSE PROJECT™





LIGHTING THE PATH TO A BETTER TOMORROW.

From our inception, Avalon Waterways has cast a light on the world's most fascinating places and people – inviting wayfarers and wanderers like you to bask in their glory, intrigue and wonder. Along the way, we've helped travellers uncover ancient traditions while meeting the locals dedicated to preserving them; to meander historic hallways while giving back to the societies that safeguard them; and to put down the guidebooks and pick up a greater understanding of the world and its people.

Immersed in enlightening experiences, we naturally gain a deeper appreciation – one that leads to greater compassion, consideration and curiosity as we ask ourselves, what more can we do to protect our planet, preserve our sacred places, and help our friends around the globe.

GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS LIGHTHOUSE PROJECT ♥

Enter the Avalon Waterways® Lighthouse Project – an illuminating initiative where we can all come together to tread lightly and give generously for the globe's greater good. Avalon, along with sister companies Globus and Cosmos, invite our travellers and partners to help us in supporting causes that provide for a more sustainable planet and a brighter tomorrow.

A CLEANER PLANET IS THE BEST REWARD.

Avalon Waterways has been honoured by Europe's Green Award – recognised for our Suite Ship® fleet's high safety and environmental standards. This prestigious award is given to river cruise ships based on the environmental impact of engines, fuel consumption, waste and maintenance, pollution prevention, and more.

GREAT RIVERS TO ROAM.

Gently rambling, eagerly flowing, wildly rushing... each of Europe's legendary waterways have a distinct personality and a long, fascinating history. Whether you choose the blue Danube, the romantic Rhine, or one of the many other rivers, your perspective on this magnificent continent will be forever changed.



Vida Portugal: Vineyards & Villages Along The Douro

8 Days from Porto to Porto

CRUISE CODE: WCC



Like a blue ribbon threading through the green Douro Valley, the River Douro carries you through some of Portugal's most legendary landscapes. Meaning "River of Gold," the Douro River lives up to its name by revealing priceless gems along sloping vineyards and sleepy villages where rugged landscapes have been tamed for centuries to produce a bounty of wines and cuisine. On this 8 day river cruise, be swept away by the Douro's timeless treasures and traditions, family farms, fevered Fado music, and mouth-watering culinary creations.



DAY 1 PORTO, PORTUGAL (Embarkation)

Welcome to Portugal. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Porto must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5pm.

Your day in Porto is free to explore at your leisure.

You may choose to join an afternoon guided optional culinary tour if arriving early today. Experience some of Porto's most famous sights and most delectable dishes with regional wine.

Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Porto

DAY 2 ENTRE OS RIOS. EXCURSION BRAGA AND GUIMARÃES

Portuguese Panoramas

Visit the Adventure Centre on board for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

DISCOVERY: Step back in time within the walls of the Interpretation Centre of the Romanesque with a fascinating introduction to its symbolism and architecture. Enjoy an excursion with an exclusive visit to one of the most iconic monasteries of the Romanesque era with entrance to a XIII century church and be enchanted by sounds of Gregorian Chant from the high choir, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enter a world of Celtic history and the reign of Cesar Augustus where five roads diverged to form an empire with a full-day guided tour of Braga. Marvel at the magnificent castle and San Miguel church in Guimarães, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Celebrate your experience with a stop at one of the area's many wine farms and enjoy a tasting.

Sample green wine and famous pastries with stops en-route to Régua.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Porto Antigo





DAY 3 PESO DA RÉGUA Pastoral Pleasures of Portugal

DISCOVERY: Experience life on one of the oldest farms in the Douro Valley with a personal tour by the owner of the house, including an olive oil and wine tasting, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of the charming town of Régua – with its religious architecture, narrow streets, beautiful tiles, and stained-glass window of Casa do Douro. Continue to Lamego to visit the cathedral, followed by a delicious tasting of bola de Lamego and sparkling wine in a local pastry shop.

Don't miss the opportunity to enjoy free time in Pinhão to browse the artisanal markets for woven textiles, terra cotta creations and culinary delights, or consider joining an optional excursion to learn about the Douro Valley's "liquid gold" at a traditional olive oil mill.

This evening, consider an optional excursion to enjoy an authentic Portuguese dinner hosted by the local farmers.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Pinhão

DAY 4 POCINHO Where Wine and Happiness Flow

Enjoy a relaxing cruise to Pocinho.

DISCOVERY: Discover Vila Nova de Foz Côa at the eastern terminus of the Douro Railway line. Marvel at this unique site complete with prehistoric rock art, including the most important collection of Paleolithic figurations known today. Before joining your ship, enjoy a hands-on workshop guided by an archaeologist, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Freixo de Numão, a charming village nestled between the nearby mountains, filled with vast vineyards and granite houses. This little suburb is filled with Roman, Medieval and modern ruins.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Barca D'alva

DAY 5 BARCA D'ALVA. EXCURSION TO SALAMANCA

The Reign in Spain

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Get a taste of Spain with a full-day excursion to Salamanca. This Spanish city will take your breath away with its stunning streets and squares, featuring a feast for the eyes with Romanesque, Gothic, Baroque, and "Plateresque" architecture. Dive into a delicious dish of the traditional Spanish delicacy, *tostón asado* (traditional roast suckling pig), **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join our guide for a guided tour this morning to one of the most remote villages of the country, Freixo de Espada à Cinta village in the Douro International Natural Park, home to majestic birds of prey.

In the afternoon you might wish to join our optional excursion to enjoy a do-it-yourself workshop to learn how to bake traditional Florinhas (Portuguese pastries).

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Pocinho

DAY 6 FERRADOSA-LEVERINHO. EXCURSION TO AMARANTE Mountains and Moving Music

This morning enjoy a nice and relaxing sailing through the Douro River.

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Amarante – poised against

a breathtaking backdrop of the great Serra do Marão mountain and the Tâmega River, which courses through the heart of the city and assortment of houses lining the riverbanks.

Later, feel the passion of Portugal's soulful and stirring Fado music during a visit with local musicians on board.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Leverinho

DAY 7 PORTO Ancient Charm Meets Avant-Garde

ACTIVE: Enjoy the wharfs of the Douro River and the coastal magnificence of Porto and Vila Nova de Gaia, on a bicycle and accompanied by a professional biologist tour guide, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Porto, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Continue your experience with a ride to the riverside city of Matosinhos and up Avenida da Boavista to admire some of the modern charms of Porto – from ancient avenues to avant-garde graffiti street art, **OR;**

This afternoon, you may choose to join in a guided optional excursion such as a scenic canal cruise on the Aveiro (Venice of Portugal) or explore a family-owned factory to witness the Portuguese art of cork and barrel production. Perhaps simply spend time strolling through Porto's cobblestone lanes, lovely shops and tempting tapas bars this afternoon before experiencing the energy of Porto's buzzing nightlife.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Porto

DAY 8 PORTO (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



Deluxe Stateroom from: £3,669PP

Panorama Suite from: £4,819PP

Price based on 05 November 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April – November 2025 & March – November 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Lisbon to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Tulip Time Cruise

8 Days from Amsterdam to Amsterdam

CRUISE CODE: WAA

This springtime river cruise through Holland and Belgium sets sail from Holland's capital, Amsterdam. Garden enthusiasts will delight in a visit to see the breathtaking colours of Keukenhof, also known as the "Garden of Europe." You'll sail to Antwerp, known for its centuries-old history in diamond trading and Ghent in Belgium. Your cruise traverses back into Holland where you'll explore Middelburg before concluding with more time to explore the wonderful city of Amsterdam.



DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation) Welcome to Holland.

Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights or trains into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to beautiful Zaanse Schans where you'll see a wonderful collection of well-preserved historic windmills and Dutch houses.

Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rotterdam

DAY 2 ROTTERDAM Dutch Treats and Flowers Sweet

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Experience Rotterdam by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a full or half-day guided tour of breathtaking Keukenhof – known as the "Garden of Europe" for its 70 acres of lush parkland, lakes, and the world's largest flower gardens with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths as well as other bulbs, planted each year.

Take some free time to relax on the harbour-side in Rotterdam with an artisan beer, a slice of appeltaart (Dutch apple pie) and a koffie verkeerd, a typical Dutch drink with equal parts coffee and milk. Take a bike from your ship to explore Rotterdam and the surrounding area.

Before dinner, enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbour. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Antwerp

DAY 3 ANTWERP, BELGIUM Cathedrals, Carats and Crêpes

ACTIVE: Explore Antwerp by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You'll also see the beautiful city hall, the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to the nearby capital, Brussels – considered home to the European Union – and admire its magnificent palaces and cathedrals.

Alternatively, you might prefer to take time on your own to indulge in Antwerp's signature Belgian waffles and crêpes – or explore this bike-friendly city from its old wharfs to its legendary diamond district.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ghent





DISCOVERY: Visit the fascinating Flood Museum to hear and see the stories of the flood of 1953, the reconstruction, the Delta Works and flood risk management – told by the people who have experienced it. Later, explore the town of Veere.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Willemstad

DAY 6 WILLEMSTAD Windmills and Historic Harbour

ACTIVE: See Willemstad by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour of Willemstad and discover its many beautifully restored buildings from the 17th and 18th Century.

DISCOVERY: Later, enjoy a cheese tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Amsterdam.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Amsterdam

DAY 7 AMSTERDAM Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

ACTIVE: Start your day joining your Adventure Host on an early morning walk in Amsterdam, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Discover Aalsmeer Flower Auction – the largest in the world, where around 20 million flowers are sold every day. Later enjoy a typical Dutch breakfast, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam’s “Golden Age.”

This afternoon choose among the many guided optional excursions available.

Take some free time to explore Amsterdam’s colourful streets and canal houses, galleries and shops.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 01 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available March - May 2025 & March - April 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Beer Enthusiasts, Garden and Nature Lovers

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite “from” prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

DAY 4 GHENT Medieval Masterpieces and Flemish Finery

ACTIVE: Explore a different side of Ghent by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore Ghent – “The Diamond of Flanders” – with a guided sightseeing tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You’ll visit St. Bavo’s Cathedral – with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

Alternatively, you may choose to join a full-day guided optional excursion of Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets and medieval buildings. You’ll see its crisscrossed canals, the 13th-century belfry of Market Square and charming patrician houses. You won’t miss the opportunity to explore Ghent since this optional excursion ends with an orientation walk of the “Diamond of Flanders.”

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Middleburg

DAY 5 MIDDELBURG, HOLLAND A Spicy History in Middelburg’s Dutch Harbour Town

Join your Adventure Host for today’s special activities.

ACTIVE: Explore Middelburg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour through the winding cobblestones and canals of Middelburg. See the 15th-century Gothic Town Hall and learn about its important role in the spice trade and Dutch East India trading.

Spend some free time biking or walking through Middelburg to sample Babbelaar cookies, fries, or beer before cruising to Veere.

VEERE The Delta Works Stand Strong as a Technical Marvel

ACTIVE: Bike your way to the beach from Veere with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

Tulip Time in Holland & Belgium

8 Days from Amsterdam to Brussels

CRUISE CODE: WAX

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm. Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof gardens – with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Nijmegen

DAY 2 NIJMEGEN, EXCURSION TO ARNHEM Wildlife, WWII Valour and Famous Mills

ACTIVE: Explore the beautiful landscape of lush fields and blue water on a bike ride through The Ooijpolder Nature Reserve, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour of Nijmegen – the oldest town in the Netherlands. Learn how this city was first built more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans and see the archaeological Roman-era ruins in the city that was also damaged in WWII, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the Airborne Museum of Hartenstein commemorating the 1944 WWII Battle of Arnhem.

You may join a guided optional excursion to the Windmill of Thorn or an optional cooking workshop.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Maastricht

DAY 3 MAASTRICHT Dutch History, School Spirit and an Architectural Feast

Enjoy an early morning sailing to Maastricht.

ACTIVE: Maastricht's charm awaits. Follow your Adventure Host for a walk in this lovely town, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Discover this vibrant university town with its lovely cathedrals, old houses and historical buildings, and impressively cobblestoned town centre.

Later enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Namur

DAY 4 NAMUR, BELGIUM Ancient Architecture and Charming Cafés

ACTIVE: Explore Namur's countryside by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of the picturesque old-town, fortress citadel and medieval architecture.

Take free time to stroll along Namur's cobblestone lanes and visit its



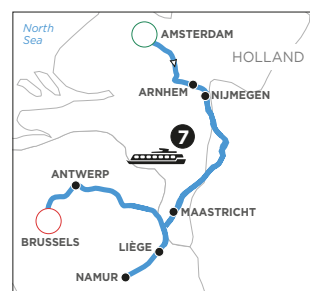
charming cafés and bookshops.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Huy

DAY 5 LIÈGE Historic Wonders and Wonderful Waffles

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of the "Fiery City" of Liège with its beautiful ancient quarters, peculiar alleys and romantic streets. Don't miss sampling authentically sweet Liège Waffles.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Antwerp



DAY 6 ANTWERP A Rubenesque Cathedral in Artful Antwerp

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Explore Antwerp by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You'll also see the beautiful city hall, the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

Enjoy cocktail or coffee aboard your ship as you sail to Brussels this afternoon.

Later, enjoy dinner and live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Brussels

DAY 7 BRUSSELS Ancient Landmarks and New Haunts

ACTIVE: See Brussels's Aquaculture farm on bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: See the major highlights of Brussels and join a do-it-yourself chocolate workshop for a fun and interactive experience, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Brussels, see the Town Hall with its landmark buildings and discover the many local bars, cafés and shops of the Lower Town Streets.

The afternoon is free to explore Brussels at your pace.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Brussels

DAY 8 BRUSSELS (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £2,649PP

Panorama Suite from: £3,799PP

Price based on 06 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April 2025 & April 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Garden and Nature Lovers

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Tulip Time Highlights

8 Days from Brussels to Amsterdam

CRUISE CODE: WXA

DAY 1 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM (Embarkation)

Welcome to Belgium. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Brussels must arrive by 2:00 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm. Enjoy dinner on board as you sail for Ghent this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ghent

DAY 2 GHENT Medieval Masterpieces and Flemish Finery

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Explore a different side of Ghent by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore Ghent – "The Diamond of Flanders" – with a guided sightseeing tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You'll visit St. Bavo's Cathedral with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

Alternatively, you may choose to join a full-day guided optional excursion of Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets and medieval buildings. You'll see its crisscrossed canals, the 13th-century belfry of Market Square and charming patrician houses. You won't miss the opportunity to explore Ghent since this optional excursion ends with an orientation walk of the "Diamond of Flanders."

This evening, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bossuit

DAY 3 BOSSUIT Battlefield Remembrances in Flanders

DISCOVERY: Visit the In Flanders Field Museum in Ypres – named for the soldier's famed poem. Learn about the story of the invasion of Belgium, the first months of the mobilisation, the four years trench war in the Westhoek, the end of the war, and the lasting remembrance to follow. After your visit, enjoy lunch at the museum's café.

DISCOVERY: Following the museum, visit battlefields, cemeteries, memorials and private collections.

DISCOVERY: Experience the Last Post ceremony, taking place nightly under the arches of the Menin Gate. Enjoy some free time for dinner before the Ceremony starts.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Middelburg

DAY 4 MIDDELBURG, HOLLAND - VEERE A Spicy History in Middelburg's Dutch Harbour Town

ACTIVE: Explore Middelburg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour through the winding cobblestones and canals of Middelburg. See the 15th-century Gothic Town Hall and learn about its important role in the spice trade and Dutch East India trading. Enjoy lunch on board while cruising to Veere.

VEERE The Delta Works Stand Strong as a Technical Marvel

ACTIVE: Bike your way to the beach from Veere with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit the fascinating Flood Museum to hear and see the stories of the flood of 1953, the reconstruction, the Delta Works, and flood risk management – told by the people who have experienced it. Later, explore the town of Veere.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Kinderdijk

DAY 5 KINDERDIJK-ROTTERDAM Harnessing the Wind for 300 Years

ACTIVE: See the windmills of Kinderdijk by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Join a guided tour of Kinderdijk where 19 windmills were built in 1740 as flood prevention and water management. You'll hear about the windmill's vital role in the Netherlands' history and why it became a national symbol of Holland.

Enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbour.

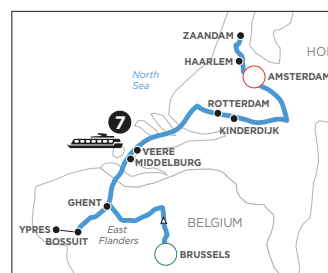


ACTIVE: Experience Rotterdam by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Rotterdam featuring innovative architecture, including the marvellous Erasmus Bridge.

Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Zaandam



DAY 6 ZAANDAM - HAARLEM Windmills, Waterways and Waving Fields of Flowers

Arrive in Zaandam this morning with free time to explore this quintessential Dutch town. During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof gardens. Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

Cruise to Haarlem this afternoon while enjoying lunch onboard.

HAARLEM Tulips and North Sea Trading Ports

ACTIVE: Enjoy an easy bike ride to the beach with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Visit Haarlem, a major flower bulbs growing district outside of Amsterdam. Explore the former North Sea trading port with its medieval features, gabled houses and leafy courtyards.

Enjoy dinner on board your ship this evening as you sail to Amsterdam, the capital of the Netherlands.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 7 AMSTERDAM Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

ACTIVE: Join a biking tour through the Dutch countryside past polders, dykes and quaint centuries-old villages, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age".

This afternoon, you might consider joining one of the optional excursions available.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £2,775PP

Panorama Suite from: £3,925PP

Price based on 13 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April 2025 & April 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Garden and Nature Lovers

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Brussels to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Grand Tulip Cruise of Holland & Belgium

15 Days from Amsterdam to Amsterdam

CRUISE CODE: WHH

Begin your tulip season cruise in Holland's colourful capital Amsterdam. Visit Nijmegen, the oldest city in the Netherlands and Maastricht, the old cobblestoned university town. On to Belgium discover medieval Namur and Liège before discovering Antwerp, the capital Brussels and "The Diamond of Flanders", Ghent. Continue your cruise through Kinderdijk—famous for its iconic windmills - and visit the quintessential Dutch towns of Zaandam and Haarlem with their signature flower farms, windmills and waterways before cruising back to Amsterdam.



DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights or trains into Amsterdam must arrive by 2 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof gardens - with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Nijmegen

DAY 2 NIJMEGEN. EXCURSION TO ARNHEM Wildlife, WWII Valour and Famous Mills

ACTIVE: Explore the beautiful landscape of lush fields and blue water on a bike ride through The Ooijpolder Nature Reserve, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour of Nijmegen - the oldest town in the Netherlands. Learn how this city was first built more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans and see the archaeological Roman-era ruins in the city that was also damaged in WWII, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the Airborne Museum of Hartenstein commemorating the 1944 WWII Battle of Arnhem.

You may join one of the optional excursions on offer.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Maastricht

DAY 3 MAASTRICHT Dutch History, School Spirit and an Architectural Feast

Enjoy an early morning sailing to Maastricht.

ACTIVE: Maastricht's charm awaits. Follow your Adventure Host for a walk in this lovely town, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Discover this vibrant university town with its lovely cathedrals, old houses, historical buildings, and impressively cobblestoned town centre.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Namur

DAY 4 NAMUR, BELGIUM Ancient Architecture and Charming Cafés

ACTIVE: Explore Namur's countryside by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of the picturesque old-town, fortress citadel and medieval architecture.

Take free time to stroll along Namur's cobblestone lanes and visit its charming cafés and bookshops.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Huy

DAY 5 LIÈGE Historic Wonders and Wonderful Waffles

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of the "Fiery City" of Liège with its beautiful ancient quarters, peculiar alleys and romantic streets. Don't miss sampling authentically sweet Liège Waffles.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Antwerp

DAY 6 ANTWERP A Rubenesque Cathedral in Artful Antwerp

ACTIVE: Explore Antwerp by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You'll also see the beautiful city hall, the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens

Enjoy a cocktail or coffee aboard your ship as you sail to Brussels this afternoon. Later, enjoy dinner and live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Brussels

DAY 7 BRUSSELS Ancient Landmarks and New Haunts

ACTIVE: See Brussel's Aquaculture farm on bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: See the major highlights of Brussels and join a do-it-yourself chocolate workshop for a fun and interactive experience, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Brussels, see the Town Hall with its landmark buildings and discover the many local bars, cafés and shops of the Lower Town Streets.

The afternoon is free to explore Brussels at your pace.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Brussels

DAY 8 BRUSSELS Filling Fare and Fabled Beer

Spend a day at leisure to sample the city's hearty cuisine and famous beer. Enjoy dinner on board as you sail for Ghent this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ghent

DAY 9 GHENT Medieval Masterpieces and Flemish Finery

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Explore a different side of Ghent by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore Ghent - "The Diamond of Flanders" - with a guided sightseeing tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You'll visit St. Bavo's Cathedral with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

Alternatively, you may choose to join a full-day guided optional excursion of Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets and medieval buildings. You'll see its crisscrossed canals, the 13th-century belfry of Market Square and charming patrician houses.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bossuit

DAY 10 BOSSUIT Battlefield Remembrances in Flanders

DISCOVERY: Visit the In Flanders' Field Museum in Ypres - learn about the story of the invasion of Belgium, the first months of the mobilisation, the four years trench war in the Westhoek, the end of the war, and the permanent remembrance ever since. After your visit, enjoy lunch at the museum's café.

DISCOVERY: Following the museum, visit, battlefields, cemeteries, memorials and private collections.

Experience the Last Post Ceremony, taking place nightly under the arches of the Menin Gate. Enjoy some free time for dinner before the Ceremony starts.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Middelburg

DAY 11 MIDDELBURG, HOLLAND - VEERE A Spicy History in Middelburg's Dutch Harbour Town

ACTIVE: Explore Vlissingen by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour through the winding cobblestones and canals of Middelburg. See the 15th century Gothic Town Hall and learn about its important role in the spice trade and Dutch East India trading.

Enjoy lunch on board while cruising to Veere.

VEERE The Delta Works Stand Strong as a Technical Marvel

ACTIVE: Bike your way to the beach from Veere with your Adventure Host, **OR;** **DISCOVERY:** Visit the fascinating Flood Museum to hear and see the stories of the flood of 1953, the reconstruction, the Delta Works, and flood risk management - told by the people who have experienced it. Later, explore the town of Veere.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Sailing to Kinderdijk



DAY 12 KINDERDIJK-ROTTERDAM Harnessing the Wind 300 Years

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: See the windmills of Kinderdijk by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Kinderdijk where 19 windmills were built in 1740 as flood prevention and water management. You'll hear about the windmill's vital role in the Netherlands' history and why it became a national symbol of Holland.

Enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbour.

ACTIVE: Experience Rotterdam by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Rotterdam featuring innovative architecture, including the marvellous Erasmus Bridge.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Zaandam

DAY 13 ZAANDAM - HAARLEM Windmills, Waterways and Waving Fields of Flowers

Arrive in Zaandam this morning with free time to explore this quintessential Dutch town. See windmills, waterways and flower farms, while discovering Dutch history in its handicraft shops and museums.

Cruise to Haarlem this afternoon while enjoying lunch on board.

HAARLEM Tulips and North Sea Trading Ports

ACTIVE: Enjoy an easy bike ride to the beach with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Visit Haarlem, a major flower bulbs growing district outside of Amsterdam. Explore the former North Sea trading port with its medieval features, gabled houses, and leafy courtyards.

Enjoy dinner on board your ship this evening as you sail to Amsterdam, the capital of the Netherlands.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 14 AMSTERDAM Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

ACTIVE: Join a biking tour through the Dutch countryside past polders, dykes and quaint centuries-old villages, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 15: AMSTERDAM (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,489PP

Panorama Suite from: £7,789PP

Price based on 06 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April 2025 & April 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Garden and Nature Lovers

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

NEW FOR 2025

The Netherlands in Bloom

10 Days from Amsterdam to Amsterdam

CRUISE CODE: WDD

If you're dreaming of flowers waving and windmills whirling, cobblestones and canals, and delicious Dutch treats, this Avalon cruise through the Netherlands brings it all to life. Sail while Holland is blooming during tulip season to see your visions blossom with history, beauty, and breathtaking natural splendour for the senses. From maritime marvels of a proud fishing tradition of the harbours of the "low countries" to the heights of modern science and engineering from A to Zuiderzee!



DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights or trains into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to beautiful Zaanse Schans to wander through its wonderful collection of well-preserved, historic windmills and Dutch houses.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Hoorn

DAY 2 HOORN, ENKHUIZEN Maritime Atmosphere and Vibrant Culture

CLASSIC: Join a fascinating guided walking tour through picturesque Hoorn, a bustling base for the Dutch East India Company during the Golden Age.

This afternoon, enjoy a leisurely sailing to Enkhuiizen.

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour to experience the charm and beauty of this historic harbour village.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Docking in Enkhuiizen

DAY 3 ENKHUIZEN Tulips Fields, Flower Farms and the Zuiderzee

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Zuiderzee Museum to discover cultural traditions and maritime history, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour of local tulip fields and Dutch flower farms. Enjoy a sailing afternoon.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Nijmegen

DAY 4 NIJMEGEN WWII Valour and Climate Research

ACTIVE: Join an exclusive visit to Hoge Kempen National Park and a visit to Research Centre Ecotron to experience the simulation of the

climate changes effects, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Nijmegen—the oldest town in the Netherlands first built by the Romans more than 2,000 years ago. See the archaeological Roman-era ruins in the city that was also damaged in WWII. This afternoon, enjoy free time on your own and relax at one of the numerous cafes.

Later enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Maastricht





DAY 5 MAASTRICHT Dutch History, School Spirit and an Architectural Feast

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Discover this vibrant university town with its lovely cathedrals, old houses, and historical buildings, and remarkable cobblestoned town centre.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Antwerp

DAY 6 ANTWERP, BELGIUM Cathedrals, Carats and Crêpes

ACTIVE: Explore Antwerp by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You'll also see the beautiful city hall and the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

During free time, you might take time on your own to indulge in Antwerp's signature Belgian waffles and crêpes—or explore this bike-friendly city from its old wharfs to its legendary diamond district.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Willemstad

DAY 7 WILLEMSTAD, HOLLAND - KINDERDIJK Historic Harbour and Dutch Specialties

ACTIVE: See Willemstad by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour of Willemstad and discover its many beautifully restored buildings from the 17th and 18th Century.

DISCOVERY: Later, enjoy a cheese tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Kinderdijk.

ACTIVE: See the windmills of Kinderdijk by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Kinderdijk where 19 windmills were built in 1740 as flood prevention and water management. You'll hear about the windmill's vital role in the Netherlands' history and why it became a national symbol of Holland.

This evening enjoy a quick sailing to Rotterdam.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Rotterdam

DAY 8 ROTTERDAM Dutch Treats and Flowers Sweet

CLASSIC: Join a full- or half-day guided tour of breathtaking Keukenhof—known as the "Garden of Europe"—for its 70 acres of lush parkland, lakes, and the world's largest flower gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths as well as other bulbs, planted each year, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Rotterdam featuring innovative architecture, including the marvellous Erasmus Bridge.

CLASSIC: As an alternative to the full-day tour, you can join an exciting guided walking tour to discover the city of Gouda, famous for its legendary cheese. Join an expert guide to explore some of the 330 historic buildings and monuments that make up this showcase of medieval architecture.

Before dinner, enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbour.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Amsterdam



DAY 9 AMSTERDAM Canals of Captivating Amsterdam

ACTIVE: Start your day joining your Adventure Host on a morning walk in Amsterdam, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the guided optional excursions available, or take some free time to explore Amsterdam's vibrant streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 10 AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



Deluxe Stateroom from: £4,325pp

Panorama Suite from: £4,325pp

FREE UPGRADE

Price based on 04 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April 2025 & March - April 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Romantic Rhine

8 Days from Amsterdam to Basel

CRUISE CODE: WAZ | DIRECTION: Southbound

One of Europe's most legendary rivers takes you across Germany and touches in Holland, France and Switzerland! This magnificent Rhine River cruise begins in the ever popular, modern city of Amsterdam, Holland. From there you'll visit Cologne, Germany, sail through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and cruise to the charming wine town of Rudesheim. Continue your Rhine River cruise to Mainz and perhaps choose to take an excursion to Heidelberg. In France you'll discover Strasbourg, before crossing back into Germany and visiting Breisach, the gateway to Germany's Black Forest.



DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof gardens – with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year.

Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the guided optional excursions available or take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colourful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Cologne

DAY 3 COLOGNE, GERMANY Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride like the locals in Cologne with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Choose a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne – with its soaring twin-steeped gothic cathedral.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager – locally brewed for over 100 years!

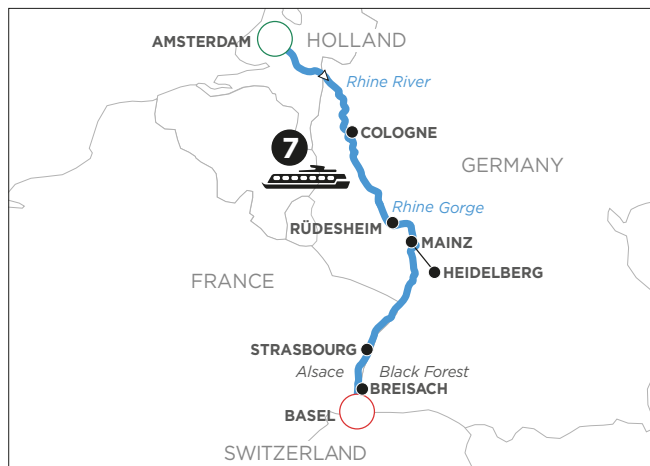
Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rudesheim

DAY 4 RÜDESHEIM Eat, Drink and Be Merry in Wine Country

En-route to Rudesheim, sail through the Rhine Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage Site). Take in the breath-taking views of ancient castles perched on cliffs 400 feet above the water, and pass the legendary Rock of the Lorelei – where the mythological siren's songs lured ill-fated sailors.





Choose a guided optional excursion to the historic Maginot Line - the pre-WWII fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France, or visit Alsace's wine country today.

Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum, or stroll across the city centre.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 7 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit to a local winery in Breisach, where you will learn about German winemaking and enjoy a wine tasting.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning, with half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Basel

DAY 8: BASEL, SWITZERLAND (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning. Flights should not leave Basel airport before 8am.



REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 17 June 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available March - December 2025 & March - December 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Festive Season

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam, Lake Como, Lucerne, or Mount Pilatus to your cruise. You may also combine this cruise with Spectacular Switzerland or The Best of Austria & Switzerland by Globus.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

ACTIVE: Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rudesheim, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Rudesheim

DAY 5 MAINZ. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG Printing Halls, Castle Walls, and the World's Biggest Wine Barrel

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an inspiring walk in Heidelberg, the Philosophers' way, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city walk, including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel."

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 6 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

Ask about today's energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

ACTIVE: Discover Strasbourg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a city sightseeing tour, including Strasbourg's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France district.

Reflections on The Rhine

NEW FOR 2025

10 Days from Amsterdam to Basel

CRUISE CODE: WDZ

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm. Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure. This afternoon, you may join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM Canals of Captivating Amsterdam

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age".

This afternoon, choose among the guided optional excursions available or take some free time to explore Amsterdam.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Nijmegen

DAY 3 ARNHEM - NIJMEGEN Wildlife and WWII Valour

ACTIVE: Explore the beautiful landscape of lush fields and blue water on a bike ride through The Ooijpolder Nature Reserve, **OR**;

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour of Nijmegen - the oldest town in the Netherlands. Learn how this city was first built more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans and see the archaeological Roman-era ruins in the city that was also damaged in WWII, **OR**;

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the Airborne Museum of Hartenstein commemorating the 1944 WWII Battle of Arnhem.

During lunchtime, enjoy a brief cruise to Arnhem

CLASSIC: Discover Arnhem, a key site during WWII's Operation Market Garden, and enjoy a guided tour featuring the city's historical highlights followed by a tasting of herb and vegetable products at a medieval castle.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Cologne

DAY 4 COLOGNE, GERMANY Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

DISCOVERY: Discover the people and true spirit of one of Cologne's hippest and most creative districts on this fascinating guided walking tour through the Belgian Quarter, **OR**;

Learn all about the 5,000-year history and production process behind "Brown Gold"—chocolate—on this fun hands-on guided tour and tasting at Cologne's incredible Chocolate Museum, **OR**;

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steeped gothic cathedral.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rudesheim

DAY 5 RHINE GORGE-RÜDESHEIM Eat, Drink & Be Merry in Wine Country

Sail through the Rhine Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage site). Take in the breathtaking views of ancient castles perched on cliffs 400 feet above the water and pass the legendary Rock of the Lorelei—where the mythological siren's songs lured ill-fated sailors.

ACTIVE: Take an open-air cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards; enjoy a tasting of the authentic Rudesheimer coffee, **OR**;

DISCOVERY: Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; enjoy a tasting of the authentic Rudesheimer coffee.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Frankfurt



DAY 6 FRANKFURT Charm in Frankfurt

ACTIVE: Enjoy a biking experience in the city of Frankfurt with your Adventure Host, **OR**;

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Frankfurt.

Spend free time this afternoon exploring Frankfurt on your own.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Speyer



DAY 7 SPEYER. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG Castle Walls, and the World's Biggest Wine Barrel

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an inspiring walk in Heidelberg, the Philosophers' Way, **OR**;

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Speyer, see its imperial Cathedral, one of the largest and most significant Romanesque edifices in Germany, **OR**;

Enjoy a guided tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel".

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 8 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

ACTIVE: Discover Strasbourg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR**;

CLASSIC: Join a city sightseeing tour, including Strasbourg's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral as well as the magical La Petite France district. Choose a guided optional excursion to the historic Maginot Line, or visit Alsace's wine country today.

Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 9 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST Winemaking and Wonderful Woods of the Black Forest

DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, **OR**;

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour to explore Freiburg's medieval city centre, sheltered by the Black Forest amid vineyards and gardens of the Upper Rhine Valley.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the village of Colmar, with half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Basel

DAY 10 BASEL, SWITZERLAND (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning. Flights should not leave Zürich airport before 10 am or Basel airport before 8 am.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £4,395PP

Panorama Suite from: £4,395PP

FREE UPGRADE

Price based on 13 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available April - June, August & October 2025 & May - August & October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Lucerne to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

The Rhine & Moselle: Canals, Vineyards and Castles

8 Days from Amsterdam to Remich

CRUISE CODE: WAR

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof gardens – with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of the city's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the guided optional excursions available.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Cologne

DAY 3 COLOGNE, GERMANY Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride like the locals in Cologne with your Adventure Host,

OR; DISCOVERY: Join a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne – with its soaring twin-steeped gothic cathedral.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager – locally brewed for over 100 years!

Enjoy live entertainment onboard your ship this evening.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rudesheim

DAY 4 RHINE GORGE-RÜDESHEIM-KOBLENZ Eat, Drink and Be Merry in Wine Country

En-route to Rudesheim, sail through the Rhine Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage Site). Take in the breath-taking views of ancient castles perched on cliffs 400 feet above the water, and pass the legendary Rock of the Lorelei – where the mythological siren's songs lured ill-fated sailors.

ACTIVE: Take an open-air cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

Enjoy a leisurely cruise to Koblenz this evening while having dinner onboard.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Koblenz

DAY 5 COCHEM The Charm of the Moselle Valley

Relax on the Sky Deck of your ship while sailing through the Moselle Valley, famous for the beautiful growing villages and their vineyards.

ACTIVE: See Cochem from atop, hike up to an excellent viewpoint with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take part in a guided visit to one of the oldest mustard mills, dating back to 1810. Under the guidance of the head mustard "miller", you'll watch mustard being made using traditional skills, more than 200 years of savoir-faire and a recipe that has been passed down several generations, **OR;**



CLASSIC: Join a guided walk of Cochem through its half-timbered houses and winding streets. Visit the hilltop Reichsburg Castle with a bird's-eye-view of the Moselle Valley.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bernkastel

DAY 6 BERNKASTEL Castle Vines and German Wines

Ask about today's energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

This morning, select a guided optional excursion to Traben-Trarbach for an underground visit or a panoramic drive through the Moselle region.

ACTIVE: Head out into the fresh air and hike up to Landshut Castle with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel – with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century gabled timber-framed houses.

DISCOVERY: Join a wine tasting to experience the tradition of legendary German wine making.

Tonight, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Remich

DAY 7 REMICH, LUXEMBOURG. EXCURSION TO LUXEMBOURG CITY Old-World Charm and World-Class Wine

This morning, you might take a guided optional excursion to Roman Trier – the oldest city in Germany, or learn more about the famous Battle of the Bulge.

ACTIVE: Bike in two countries along the Mosel with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Enjoy a Wine Walk in Luxembourg's Moselle Region. Discover the way of life and the daily work in the vineyards while enjoying the unique panorama at the Scheuerberg, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Luxembourg City – with its dramatic views, ancient ruins and modern architecture along the deep gorge terrain.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Remich

DAY 8: REMICH (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning. Flights should not leave Luxembourg City airport before 8am.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £2,939PP

Panorama Suite from: £4,139PP

Price based on 04 May 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available May - June & September 2025 & May - August 2026


YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam or Paris to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

The Rhine & Moselle

11 Days from Amsterdam to Basel

CRUISE CODE: WHZ | DIRECTION: Southbound



Beauty, new discoveries and delightful surprises are plentiful on your river cruise on the Rhine and Moselle Rivers! Discover Holland's marvellous capital Amsterdam, explore the magnificent city of Cologne, Germany and visit Koblenz. Explore the charming wine village of Bernkastel, sail through the dramatic Rhine Gorge, cruise to Rudesheim and visit the ruins of Heidelberg's Castle. You will also visit Strasbourg, France and Breisach—the gateway to Germany's legendary Black Forest, before disembarking your river cruise in Basel, Switzerland.

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.

During tulip season, don't miss a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof gardens – with more than seven million flowering bulbs. Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM Colourful Canals of Amsterdam

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the guided optional excursions available. Alternatively spend some free time this afternoon visiting one of



Amsterdam's many fascinating museums or galleries.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Cologne

DAY 3 COLOGNE, GERMANY Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride like the locals in Cologne with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Choose a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne – with its soaring twin-steeped Gothic cathedral.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager – locally brewed for over 100 years!

OVERNIGHT: Sailing to Cochem

DAY 4 COCHEM The Charm of the Moselle Valley

This morning, select a guided optional excursion to Eltz Castle.

ACTIVE: Bike along the Mosel river with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit the former bunker of Germany's Central Bank (Deutsche Bundesbank) and immerse yourself in the underground vault where millions of German Mark were kept during the Cold War, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walk of Cochem to see the charming town's half-timbered houses and winding streets. Visit Cochem's hilltop Reichsburg Castle with a bird's-eye-view of the Moselle Valley and river bend.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Remich

DAY 5 REMICH. EXCURSION TO TRIER Ancient Worlds and Old World Charm

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Wander and Discover Trier. Follow your Adventure Host for a walk in and around this city, **OR;**



CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of Trier – Germany’s oldest city with ancient remnants dating from 144-152 AD. Starting from Porta Nigra, walk through the city centre, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a history-focused Roman Trier guided tour to learn more about the history of Roman civilisation in this Moselle River city and visit the ruins of a 20,000-seat amphitheatre and imperial baths.

This afternoon choose among the guided optional excursions available.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bernkastel

DAY 6 BERNKASTEL Hillside Vines and German Wines

ACTIVE: Bike along the Mosel river with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of the charming wine village of Bernkastel – with its medieval marketplace and 17th-century gabled timber-framed houses.

This afternoon, select a guided optional excursion to a local winery for a wine tasting.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Koblenz

DAY 7 KOBLENZ – RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM Fortress Walls and Manor Halls

ACTIVE: Explore Koblenz’s Mosel side by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk amid ancient fortresses walls, towers, squares, and monuments, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Visit the Sayn Manor House on a guided tour.

Enjoy the breath-taking views as you cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Rudesheim.

RÜDESHEIM Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

Enjoy free time this evening to explore this picturesque village.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ludwigshafen

DAY 8 LUDWIGSHAFEN. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG – SPEYER Philosophers’ Views and the World’s Biggest Wine Barrel

Ask about today’s energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an inspiring walk in Heidelberg, the Philosophers’ way, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take an entertaining guided tour to the famous Frankenstein castle, nestled in the hills of the Western Odenwald area and enjoy a breath-taking view of the Rhine Valley, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city and its famed Great Vat, the “World’s Largest Wine Barrel.”

This afternoon a short sailing will bring you to Speyer, where you will have free time to explore at your own pace.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 9 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

ACTIVE: Discover Strasbourg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a city sightseeing tour, including the city’s Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock,



as well as the magical La Petite France district.

This afternoon choose among the guided optional excursions available.

Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum or stroll across the city centre.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 10 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit to a local winery in Breisach, where you will learn about German winemaking in the vineyards of Baden and enjoy a wine tasting.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Basel

DAY 11 BASEL, SWITZERLAND (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning. Flights should not leave Basel airport before 8 am.



REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £4,219PP

Panorama Suite from: £5,935PP

Price based on 04 May 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available May & July - October 2025 & May - October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam or Lucerne to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite “from” prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Danube Symphony

6 Days from Vilshofen to Budapest

CRUISE CODE: WPB | DIRECTION: Eastbound

DAY 1 VILSHOFEN, GERMANY (Embarkation)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship@ is Ready for Boarding.

Flights into Munich must arrive by 2 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

EVENING: Cruise to Linz

DAY 2 LINZ, AUSTRIA Legendary, Lovely Linz

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Join an expert guide for a trek up to Mount Pöstlingberg for a whole new perspective of beautiful Linz and its surrounding area, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Visit the 9th-century St. Florian Monastery—the largest monastery in upper Austria and home to Augustine monks, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walk through the city's historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see Hauptplatz—Austria's largest medieval square—and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.

During free time you might join an optional excursion of Mauthausen Memorial.

Enjoy sailing on your way to Ybbs tonight.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Ybbs

DAY 3 YBBS - WACHAU VALLEY - KREMS An Ancient Village and Vintages of the Wachau Valley

ACTIVE: Bike your way around Ybbs with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Visit the Lower Austrian little town of Ybbs. Walk through the doors of Austrian history with a guided sightseeing tour of Artstetten Castle. Relax on board and enjoy the picturesque Wachau Valley scenery as you cruise to Krems.

KREMS An Ancient Village and Vintages of the Wachau Valley

ACTIVE: Experience Wachau valley by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join an interactive Wine World Experience with wine tasting, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walk to explore this small valley town, seemingly untouched by the new world.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

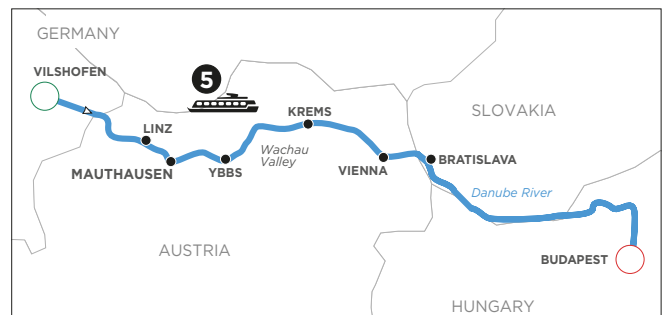
OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vienna

DAY 4 VIENNA A Feast for the Soul in Vienna

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore the Habsburg empire with a guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex - the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.



Optional tours today include a guided tour of magnificent Schönbrunn Palace, the former imperial summer residence of Habsburg royalty. Alternatively you can choose to spend your free time strolling Austria's famed Kärntnerstrasse and stop in a local café to enjoy Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

You may also choose to attend an optional excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bratislava



DAY 5 BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA Cathedral Coronations and a Crowning Castle

ACTIVE: Follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a short hike to lofty Bratislava Castle, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk, including quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall, and the royal coronation site of St. Martin's Cathedral.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Budapest

DAY 6 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999pp

Panorama Suite from: £2,549pp

Price based on 21 August 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available June, August & October 2025 & April, June, August - September 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Budapest or Munich to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

The Legendary Danube

8 Days from Nuremberg to Budapest

CRUISE CODE: WNB

DAY 1 NUREMBERG, GERMANY (Embarkation)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Nuremberg must arrive by 3:30 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Explore your ship this evening and enjoy dinner on board.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Nuremberg

DAY 2 ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG Legends & History Lessons

Visit the Adventure Center for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Start your day with a bike ride together with your Adventure Host around the port area of Nuremberg, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Choose a guided tour of Nuremberg—with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY: Enjoy an onboard lecture about the Main-Danube Canal—linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Regensburg

DAY 3 REGENSBURG Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria – built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Alternatively, spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Passau

DAY 4 PASSAU - LINZ, AUSTRIA Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers".

Alternatively, join a full-day guided optional excursion to Salzburg – the city of Mozart – or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.

Sail to Linz this afternoon, or join your ship after your selected full-day excursion.

LINZ, AUSTRIA Legendary, Lovely Linz

Enjoy a free afternoon to linger in Linz. Take a bicycle from the ship and cycle along the Danube, or follow one of Linz's many nature trails for a bird's-eye view of the city and river below. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Melk

DAY 5 MELK-WACHAU VALLEY - VIENNA Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a walk along the Danube river and around Melk, **OR;**

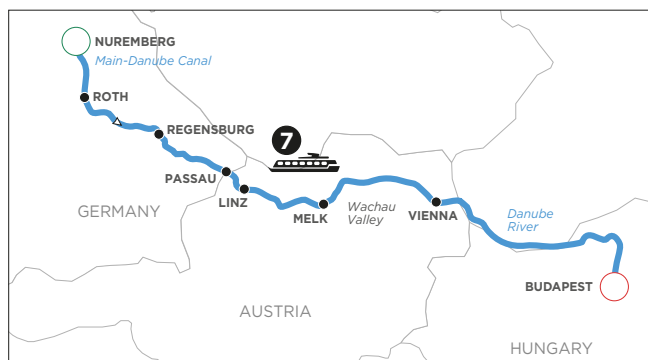
CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, library, and ornate pipe organ.

Enjoy a coffee or a cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Vienna.

VIENNA Viennese Waltzes on the Beautiful Blue Danube

This evening, you may choose to attend an optional excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vienna



DAY 6 VIENNA Royal Collections, and Amusing Attractions

Ask about today's energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

ACTIVE: Explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Explore the Habsburg empire this morning on a guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex – the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a guided optional excursion to Schönbrunn Palace – summer home of the Habsburg Empire. Enjoy free time this afternoon to take a tram to visit Vienna's Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby. You may also borrow a bike from ship to explore Vienna's square or the banks of the Danube. Later, relax on board with live entertainment as you sail to Budapest.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Budapest

DAY 7 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY War Heroes and Hot Water

ACTIVE: Hike up to a magnificent viewpoint in Budapest with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square. This afternoon, select from a variety of guided optional excursions or spend free time soaking in one of Budapest's famous thermal baths. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube, or enjoy Budapest's cafés, pubs, or nightlife.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Budapest

DAY 8 BUDAPEST (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 29 October 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available May - June, August, October & December 2025 & May - July & September - December 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Festive Season

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Prague to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



The Blue Danube Discovery

8 Days from Budapest to Nuremberg

CRUISE CODE: WBN

DAY 1 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (Embarkation)

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Budapest must arrive by 2 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to relax and enjoy the city with time for photographs, cafés and confections.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vienna

DAY 2 VIENNA, AUSTRIA Vienna Waltzes on the Beautiful Blue Danube

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

Enjoy sailing the Danube, which shares dozens of miles with Hungary and Slovakia. Relax on the Sky Deck to see the rolling landscape and red-rooftops of the Slovakian capital of Bratislava come into view.

This evening in Vienna, you may choose to join an optional excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vienna

DAY 3 VIENNA Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

ACTIVE: Explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host

OR; CLASSIC: Explore the Habsburg empire this morning on a guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex – the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a guided optional excursion to Schönbrunn Palace – summer home of the Habsburg Empire.

Enjoy free time this afternoon to take a tram to visit Vienna's Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby. You may also borrow a bike from the ship to explore Vienna's square or the banks of the Danube.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Dürnstein

DAY 4 DÜRNSTEIN - MELK A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

ACTIVE: Join a Hike up to the castle ruins with your Adventure Host for a spectacular view of the village, Danube and the Wachau Valley below, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walk and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart – who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades.

Enjoy coffee or a cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Melk.

MELK Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a walk along the Danube river and around Melk, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

DISCOVERY: Enjoy the flavours of the Wachau Valley with a wine tasting on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Passau

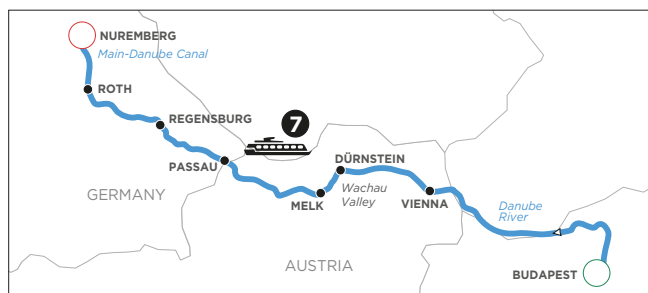
DAY 5 PASSAU, GERMANY Where the Danube, Inn and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Alternatively, join a full-day guided optional excursion to Salzburg – the city of Mozart – or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.

Meet your ship back in Passau after your full-day selected activity for sailing.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Regensburg



DAY 6 REGENSBURG Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Explore Walhalla by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria – built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.

Alternatively, spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Roth

DAY 7 ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG Legends & History Lessons

DISCOVERY: Enjoy an onboard lecture about the Main-Danube Canal – linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

ACTIVE: Explore Roth's Lauter valley with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided sightseeing tour of the Bavarian town of Roth – with its half-timbered houses, market square and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Choose a guided sightseeing of Nuremberg – with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds – used by the Third Reich.

EVENING: Cruise to Nuremberg

DAY 8 NUREMBERG (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £2,969PP

Panorama Suite from: £4,119PP

Price based on 09 August 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available June, August, October & December 2025 & May - June & September - December 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Festive Season

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Budapest or Prague to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Illuminations on the Danube

NEW FOR 2025

10 Days from Vilshofen to Budapest

CRUISE CODE: WKB



DAY 1 VILSHOFEN, GERMANY (Embarkation)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Munich must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Explore your ship and enjoy dinner on your first evening on board.

EVENING: Cruise to Passau

DAY 2 PASSAU-SCHLÖGEN OXBOW Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

ACTIVE: Follow your Avalon Adventure Host for hiking from Oberhaus along a trail down to the valley and along the Ilz River, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers".

Before sailing to Linz, take a little free time to explore Passau.

This afternoon, cruise to Linz through the Danube's dramatic horseshoe bend called Schlägen Oxbow.

OVERNIGHT: Docking In Linz

DAY 3 LINZ, AUSTRIA Legendary and Lovely Linz

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC: Take a guided walk through the city's historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see the Hauptplatz—Austria's largest medieval square—and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.

Consider a full-day guided optional excursion to Salzburg—the city of Mozart, or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.

You may otherwise spend the afternoon on a biking picnic along the banks of the Danube or hike through Linz's beautiful nature trails to Pöstlingberg. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise To Ybbs

DAY 4 MELK-WACHAU VALLEY - KREMS-WACHAU VALLEY

Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Melk's Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles, and charming villages on your way to Krems.

CLASSIC: Join a guided walk to explore this small valley town.

OVERNIGHT: CRUISE TO VIENNA

DAY 5 VIENNA, AUSTRIA Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel and Sachertorte, Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour along the famed Ringstrasse and pedestrian avenues of Vienna to see the city's highlights, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take an insider's tour of Vienna to get behind the scenes of her sights and attractions. You will meet locals, have the chance to prepare some food, and enjoy other surprises, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of Vienna, including a tour of Belvedere Palace to see Gustav Klimt's renowned "Kiss" painting.

Spend free time this afternoon strolling through the pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse then take a break for a piece of Sachertorte. Or enjoy an optional excursion in Schönbrunn.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vienna

DAY 6 VIENNA Feast for the Soul

DISCOVERY: Enjoy a morning guided walking tour to see the city in her best light, along with breakfast at a Viennese café, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Dive into one of the world's most important museums with a guided tour of the Habsburg family's private art collection at the Museum of Fine Arts, and enjoy Italian and Dutch master works, **OR;**

Take a guided tour of the Museum of Fine Arts, followed by the Military Museum. This evening consider joining an optional excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bratislava

DAY 7 BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA Cathedral Coronation & a Crowning Castle

ACTIVE: Hike to lofty Bratislava Castle with your Avalon Adventure Host **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk, including the quaint streets of Old Town, the Town Hall, and the sight of royal coronations at St. Martin's Cathedral.

Enjoy free time to discover Bratislava, the beautiful capital of Slovakia.

Later, relax on board with live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Esztergom

DAY 8 ESZTERGOM, HUNGARY - VISEGRÁD Mountains Views and Pálinka

ACTIVE: Take an e-bike guided tour and explore the surroundings of the Pilis Mountains Region. Enjoy the view from the lookout point at Dobogókő, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour into the scenic Carpathian Basin for a visit of the ancient Esztergom Basilica that includes the traditional Pálinka tasting.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Visegrad during lunchtime.

ACTIVE: Explore Hungary's beautiful Danube-Iszopol National Park and visit Count Dracula's prison tower on a Hiking Tour, **OR;**

ACTIVE: Take part in a canoe excursion through the picturesque Bend Region of the Danube, one of the river's most beautiful stretches, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided visit to the Medieval Knights Tournament at Visegrád's Lower Castle, featuring targetting and fighting demonstrations by members of the St. George Knightly Order.

Spend free time after your selected activities to explore Palotaház.

This evening, enjoy sailing into Budapest.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Budapest

DAY 9 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY War Heroes and Hot Water

ACTIVE: Hike up to a magnificent viewpoint in Budapest **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

This afternoon choose among a wide offer of optional guided excursions, take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying some free time exploring, or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Budapest

DAY 10 BUDAPEST (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £4,429PP

Panorama Suite from: £4,429PP

FREE UPGRADE

Price based on 18 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April - October 2025 & April - June & August - October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Prague to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Danube Dreams

8 Days from Vilshofen to Budapest

CRUISE CODE: WDB | DIRECTION: Eastbound



Cruise along the peaceful Danube River through Germany, Austria, Slovakia, and Hungary—stopping at some of Central Europe’s most splendid capitals and charming towns along the way. Setting sail from Vilshofen, Germany, enjoy magnificent views as you cruise through the picturesque wine region of the Wachau Valley. Stops include Melk, Dürnstein and Austria’s capital Vienna, the “City of Music”. You’ll discover Bratislava, the capital of Slovakia, before ending your cruise in Budapest, the vibrant capital of Hungary.



DAY 1 VILSHOFEN, GERMANY (Embarkation)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Munich must arrive by 2 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Explore your ship and enjoy dinner on your first evening on board.

EVENING: Cruise to Passau

DAY 2 PASSAU-SCHLÖGEN OXBOW Where the Danube, Inn and Ilz Rivers Meet

ACTIVE: Follow your Avalon Adventure Host for hiking from Oberhaus along a trail down to the valley and along Ilz River, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful “City of Three Rivers”.

Before sailing to Linz, take a little free time to explore Passau’s cobblestone streets and galleries of Artists’ Alley. Maybe stop at St. Stephen’s Cathedral to catch a concert rehearsal.

This afternoon, cruise to Linz through the Danube’s dramatic horseshoe bend called Schlägen Oxbow.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Linz

DAY 3 LINZ, AUSTRIA Legendary and Lovely Linz

Visit the Adventure Centre for today’s activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC: Take a guided walk through the city’s historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see the Hauptplatz – Austria’s largest medieval square – and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.

Consider a full-day guided optional excursion to Salzburg – the city of

Mozart, or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.

You may otherwise spend the afternoon on a biking picnic along the banks of the Danube or hike through Linz’s beautiful nature trails to Pöstlingberg for a bird’s-eye view of the city and river below.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ybbs

DAY 4 YBBS. EXCURSION TO MELK-WACHAU VALLEY - DÜRNSTEIN Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC: Visit the Lower Austrian little town of Ybbs. Walk through the doors of Austrian history with a guided sightseeing tour of Artstetten Castle. **OR;**





CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles and charming villages on your way to Dürnstein.

DÜRNSTEIN A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube and the Wachau Valley below, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Join a guided walk and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart – who was imprisoned in the castle here during the Crusades.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vienna

DAY 5 VIENNA Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

ACTIVE: Explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

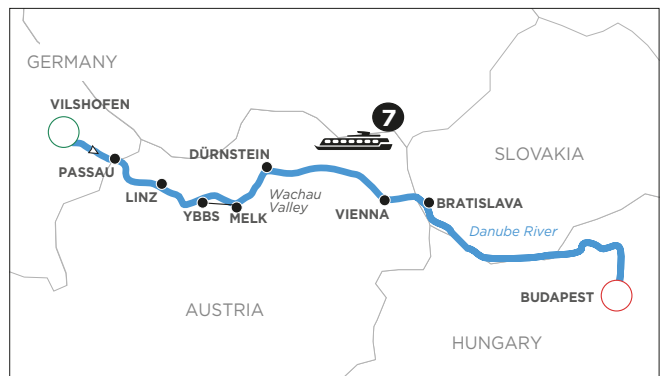
CLASSIC: Explore the Habsburg empire with a morning guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex – the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a guided optional excursion to Schönbrunn Palace – summer home of the Habsburg monarchy.

Spend free time strolling on the pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse – the most famous shopping avenue in central Vienna. Take a bike ride through the city and stop in a local café to enjoy Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

This evening, enjoy an unforgettable musical performance with an optional excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vienna



DAY 6 BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA Cathedral Coronations and a Crowning Castle

ACTIVE: Follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a hike to lofty Bratislava Castle, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk, including the quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall and the sight of royal coronations at St. Martin's Cathedral.

Enjoy free time to discover on your own Bratislava, the beautiful capital of Slovakia, rich in history and culture, but also a green city with its forests and parks just a hop away from the city centre.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Budapest

DAY 7 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY War Heroes and Hot Water

ACTIVE: Hike up to a magnificent viewpoint in Budapest with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

This afternoon choose among a wide offer of optional guided excursions or take in the beauty of Budapest while enjoying some free time exploring such famous sights as the Chain Bridge. Get to know the city's cafés and pubs or take a hike through the hills above the Danube.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Budapest

DAY 8 BUDAPEST (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 24 June 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available April - November 2025 & March - November 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Habsburg & Royalty, Jewish Heritage, Photography Enthusiasts, Wine Lovers

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Prague to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Balkan Discovery

9 Days from Budapest to Bucharest

CRUISE CODE: WBOB



Experience the extraordinary destinations of Eastern Europe on this Danube River cruise adventure through the Balkans. You'll cruise through the rich landscapes and cultural locales of Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria, and Romania. Set sail from Budapest, the lively Hungarian capital, and visit destinations including the Serbian capital of Belgrade and Bulgaria's Belogradchik before rounding out this timeless Eastern European river cruise with a stay in Romania's vibrant capital of Bucharest.

DAY 1 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (Embarkation)

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.
Flights into Budapest must arrive by 2 pm.
Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Mohács

DAY 2 MOHÁCS Hungarian History in a Harbour Town

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Explore Mohács by foot as you follow the lead of your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a morning guided sightseeing tour of Mohács – the quiet Danube harbour town with its historical memorial parks, statues and distinctive churches. Tour the remarkable medieval St. Nicholas Watermill – one of only a few remaining watermills performing stone-ground grain processing, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with fascinating murals. You'll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ilok

DAY 3 ILOK, CROATIA - NOVI SAD, SERBIA History and Culture in Croatia

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Ilok, with its 1,000-year-old wine making traditions still thriving and its medieval fortress protected for its Croatian cultural heritage.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Novi Sad while having lunch onboard.

NOVI SAD, SERBIA The Athens of Serbia

ACTIVE Get your daily dose of exercise, join your Adventure Host on this walk in and around town, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings and ancient fortifications.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Belgrade

DAY 4 BELGRADE Fortresses and Folklore

ACTIVE: Discover Belgrade's central walkway with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Belgrade – where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge – and see the city's many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava – one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

DISCOVERY: Attend an onboard lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations and culture of the Balkan states.

Spend your free time exploring the city on your own this afternoon on Knez Mihailova Street – Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops and cultural spots.

This evening, you might like to join an optional excursion for an authentic Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Golubač

DAY 5 GOLUBAČ-DONJI MILANOVAC. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR-IRON GATES GORGE Ancient Artefacts and the Iron Gates

CLASSIC: Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control for defence in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Donji Milanovac.

ACTIVE: Stretch your legs, ease your mind and enjoy a walk led by your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour to the Mesolithic archaeological site of Lepenski Vir with unique views of the Danube Gorge.

Sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge – a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vidin

DAY 6 VIDIN, BULGARIA Rocks, Ruins and Balkan Beauty

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Wander and discover this town, join your Adventure Host for a walk, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Join guided sightseeing in Vidin, followed by a guided tour



of Belogradchik. Marvel at the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rouse

DAY 7: ROUSSE, VELIKO TARNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION Fortresses and Folklore

ACTIVE: Join a walk in the park in Rouse with your Avalon Adventure Host.

OR; **CLASSIC:** Join a full-day guided tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Tarnovo – with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Bulgaria's largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Oltenita

DAY 8 OLTENITA, ROMANIA (Disembarkation) - BUCHAREST The Paris of the East

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe – honouring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square – the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceaușescu.

Spend some free time exploring on your own to visit shops and museums. See the beautiful home and churches along Victory Avenue.

DAY 9 BUCHAREST

Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.



Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 02 August 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April - June & August - October 2025 & May - October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Budapest or Transylvania to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

The Danube from Romania to Budapest with 1 night in Bucharest

10 Days from Bucharest to Budapest

CRUISE CODE: WOBW



Begin your holiday with one night in Bucharest, Romania, before embarking on your river cruise along the beautiful Danube River. Enjoy guided sightseeing in Bulgaria's ancient capital of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanassi. Discover Belogradchik's eclectic group of rock formations and enjoy spectacular views as you cruise through the Iron Gates Gorge. Visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, continue up the Danube and take an excursion to the ancient city of Pécs before reaching your final destination of Budapest, Hungary.

DAY 1 BUCHAREST, ROMANIA Welcome to Bucharest - The "Paris of the East"

The day is yours to relax and enjoy Bucharest. Spend some free time exploring this fascinating city on your own to discover its trendy shops, cafés, museums, beautiful homes, and churches along Victory Avenue.

DAY 2 BUCHAREST - OLTENITA (Embarkation) Beautiful Boulevards and Bold History

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe - honouring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square - the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceauşescu.

Travel to Oltenita to board your Avalon Suite Ship® this afternoon.



OLTENITA (Embarkation) Your Balkan Adventure Begins

Explore your Avalon Suite Ship® this evening and enjoy a dinner on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rousse

DAY 3 ROUSSE, BULGARIA. VELIKO TARNOVO & ARBANASSI Excursion Fortresses and Fountains in "Little Vienna"

ACTIVE: Join a bike tour in Rousse with your Avalon Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Bulgaria's largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church.

Sail to Svistov, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a full-day guided tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Tarnovo—with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi.

Later, join your ship in Svistov.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vidin

DAY 4 VIDIN Rocks, Ruins and Balkan Beauty

Ask about today's energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

ACTIVE: Wander and discover this town, join your Adventure Host for a walk, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Belogradchik. See the remarkable rock formations on the slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of nature's elements. Then, visit Baba Vida Fortress in nearby Vidin.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Donji Milanovac



DAY 5 DONJI MILANOVAC, SERBIA-IRON GATES GORGE. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR - GOLUBAČ Ancient Artifacts and the Iron Gates

Before lunch on board, you'll sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge—forming a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

ACTIVE: Stretch your legs, ease your mind and enjoy a walk lead by your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour to Lepenski Vir—an important Mesolithic archaeological site chronicling prehistoric cultures, settlements, and art. Marvel at the ancient discoveries and artifacts, as well as the unique views the site affords of the Danube Gorge.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Golubač.

GOLUBAČ A Formidable Fortress

CLASSIC: Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defence in the Middle Ages and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Belgrade

DAY 6 BELGRADE Fortresses and Folklore

ACTIVE: Discover Belgrade's central walkway with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Belgrade—where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge—and see the city's many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava, one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

You may choose to join an optional guided biking tour or spend free time in Belgrade exploring Knez Mihailova Street—Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops and cultural spots.

DISCOVERY: Attend an onboard lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations and culture of the Balkan states.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Novi Sad

DAY 7 NOVI SAD A Capital of Culture

ACTIVE: Get your daily dose of exercise, join your Adventure Host on this walk in and around town, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings and ancient fortifications.

ACTIVE: Enjoy a walking tour in Novi Sad along the narrow streets that climb slowly to the top of the hill above the city to Petrovaradin Fortress, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Experience the sweet life in Serbia with a visit and tasting at the Museum of Beekeeping and Živanović Wine Cellar in Sremski Karlovci.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Ilok

DAY 8 ILOK, CROATIA - VUKOVAR, CROATIA Croatian Heritage and Hilltop Vintages

DISCOVERY: Take a walking tour of Ilok with a wine tasting in a local cellar with stories of Croatian tradition.

Enjoy a short sailing to Vukovar during lunchtime.



VUKOVAR The Heroic Town on the Danube

CLASSIC: Enjoy a walking tour of Vukovar, the city the largest river port in Croatia.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Mohács

DAY 9 MOHÁCS, HUNGARY. EXCURSION TO PÉCS Underground Tombs and Heavenly Music

CLASSIC: Join a morning guided sightseeing tour of Mohács – the quiet Danube harbour town with its historical memorial parks, statues and distinctive churches. Tour the remarkable medieval St. Nicholas Watermill – one of only a few remaining watermills performing stone-ground grain processing, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour to nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with fascinating murals. You'll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Budapest

DAY 10 BUDAPEST (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.



Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 02 July 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available May & July - October 2025 & May - October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Budapest or Transylvania to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Burgundy & Provence

8 Days from Chalon-sur-Saône to Arles

CRUISE CODE: WJL | DIRECTION: SOUTHBOUND



Take a delightful river cruise through France along the Rhône and Saône Rivers with guided sightseeing in known French treasures and some hidden gems too! Take in the beautiful countryside, quaint villages and towns, as you sail through the most captivating views of France. Discover Lyon, France's gastronomic capital, the city of Tournon, a medieval treasure with plenty of Roman ruins, and continue your river cruise to Avignon before ending your cruise in historic Arles.



DAY 1 CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE, FRANCE (Embarkation)

Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding

Flights into Lyon must arrive by 2 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

OVERNIGHT Docking In Tournus

DAY 2 TOURNUS Pearl of Southern Burgundy

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC: Tucked away in the southeast corner of Burgundy, Tournus is one of the oldest and most important monastic centres in the region, our Local Guide will show the highlights of this delightful town.

Consider a guided optional excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar or to the Castle of Cormatin.

DISCOVERY: Later, enjoy a delicious cheese tasting on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Trévoux

DAY 3 LYON La Vie En Rose in Lyon

Sail for lovely Lyon this morning.

ACTIVE: Discover Lyon's architectural district by bike with your Adventure Host, over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour to survey Lyon from Fourvière Hill with its numerous churches. You'll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, lively cafés, monuments and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.

DISCOVERY: Be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance lecture on board your ship.

Later enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Lyon

DAY 4 LYON Adventures in Food and Wine

DISCOVERY: Join a culinary walk through the city to discover why Lyon is known as the gastronomic capital of France.

The rest of your day is free to explore, relax or shop in France's third largest city. Take a bike from the ship and explore local produce markets and parks, or take a leisurely tour of the city's more than 100 murals.

EVENING: Cruise to Tournon

DAY 5 TOURNON - VIVIERS A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards

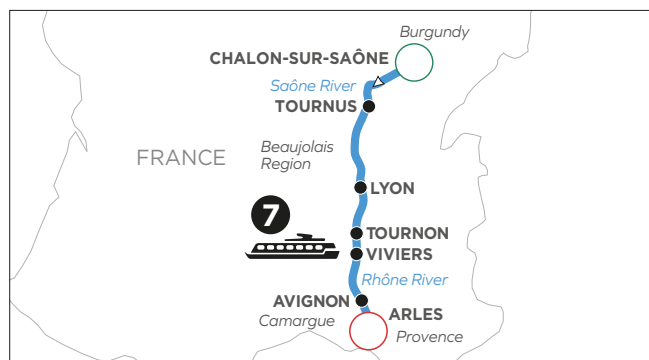
CLASSIC: Take a morning guided walking tour to explore Tournon - one of France's oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle, and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage. Enjoy a leisurely sail to Viviers after lunch.

VIVIERS World History in a Charming French Country Village

CLASSIC: Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on a late afternoon guided walking tour of this charming village. You'll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman and medieval influences.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Avignon



DAY 6 AVIGNON The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of the fortress city of Avignon - with its ramparts encircling the city - and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided optional excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region.

Explore Avignon on your own for the city's art, culture, theatre and museums. Be sure to snap photos of the captivating countryside, historic monuments and the medieval Pont Saint-Bénézet.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING: Cruise To Arles

DAY 7: ARLES Inspiring Sights and Avant-Garde Lights

ACTIVE: Get your daily dose of exercise through Nordic Walking in Arles with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Attend a painting workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. You'll create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided walking tour of Arles - the captivating city of the Provence region. You'll visit the Roman Amphitheatre in this visually stunning city.

Consider a guided optional excursion to the Carrières de Lumières (Cathedral of Images), a unique experience of art, sound and light in the old quarries of Val d'Enfer.

Take free time to stop in Le Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine.

OVERNIGHT: Docking In Arles

DAY 8 ARLES (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Flights should not leave Marseille airport before 10am.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £2,149PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,699PP

Price based on 08 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April - November 2025 & April - November 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Culinary Experience, Wine Lovers

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Nice or Paris to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Paris to Normandy

8 Days from Paris to Paris

CRUISE CODE: WPP



On this fabulous French river cruise, you'll enjoy wine, cheese, beautiful scenery along the Seine River, and stops in charming and historical parts of Normandy combined with time in the French capital Paris—one of the world's most romantic and vibrant cities!



DAY 1 PARIS, FRANCE (Embarkation)

Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding

Flights into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world's most romantic city before starting your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Light today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise To Vernon

DAY 2 VERNON - LES ANDELYS Monet's Muses, Castle Courtyards and Crêpes du Jour

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Explore Vernon's Chateau des Tourelles by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet's charming residence and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Bizy Castle – called "Normandy's Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY: While sailing, enjoy a traditional French Luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a pastry demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYS Serenity on the Seine

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard – historic home of King Richard the Lionheart, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Les Andelys – one of France's most picturesque spots on the Seine.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Caudebec

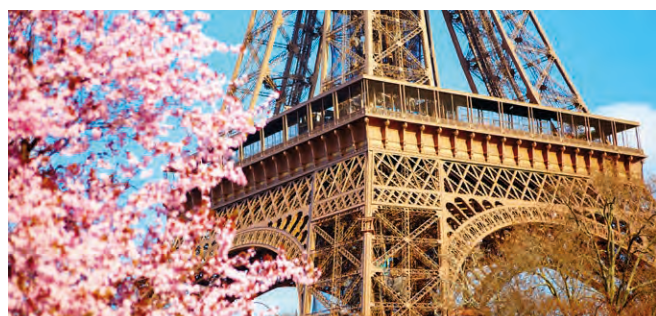
DAY 3 CAUDEBEC Ancient Abbeys Along the Seine

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the river with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route – where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine.

This afternoon, you may choose a guided optional excursion to the old seaside town of Honfleur.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Caudebec





DAY 4 CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

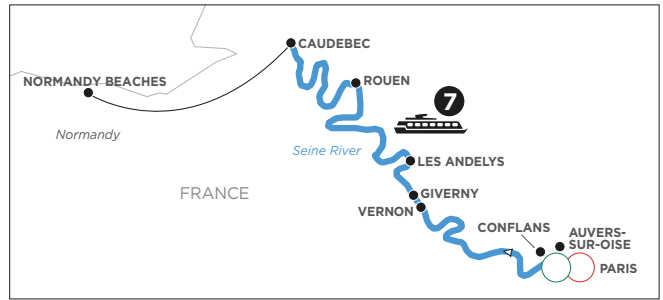
CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Normandy's WWII landing beaches, visit significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument and the American Cemetery, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a full-day guided tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Centre, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join "A Taste of Normandy" guided tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING: Cruise to Rouen



DAY 5 ROUEN The Cathedral of Our Lady and a Heroine for France

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour to discover and explore the most famous monuments and the lesser known hidden gems of Rouen on two wheels, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Rouen – site of Saint Joan of Arc's martyrdom – and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Conflans



DAY 6 CONFLANS The Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the Seine with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison – home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a guided optional excursion to the Palace of Versailles – home to a succession of French kings.

EVENING: Cruise to Paris

DAY 7 PARIS Cafés, Cathedrals and Canvases in the City of Light

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Experience the Seine River by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Discover the ancient heart of Paris on a captivating guided walk featuring the Palais-Royal, Louvre pyramid, ancient sites on Île de la Cité, the Left Bank, bustling Latin Quarter, and more, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Paris

DAY 8 PARIS (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 01 July 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available April - November 2025 & March - November 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: WWII Remembrance and History

YOURWAY/OPTION: Add London to your cruise. You may also combine this cruise with Britain Sampler by Globus.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Bonjour Bordeaux: Châteaux, Wineries & Charming Villages

8 Days from Bordeaux to Bordeaux

CRUISE CODE: WXX

NEW FOR 2025

DAY 1 BORDEAUX, FRANCE (Embarkation)

Welcome to France! Your Suite Ship@ is Ready for Boarding

Flights into Bordeaux must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the city before starting your cruise on the Garonne and Dordogne. Get acquainted with this city, capital of the Nouvelle-Aquitaine region and famous worldwide for its vineyards and wines.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux*

*Ship may sail in the evening to Cadillac-sur-Garonne based on tide and water levels.

DAY 2 CADILLAC-SUR-GARONNE On the Steps of Montesquieu

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Château de la Brède—birthplace of Montesquieu—political philosopher and author of “The Spirit of Law.” Visit the fortress-style castle still reflected in its impressive moat, **OR;**
DISCOVERY: Join a Guided Visit with wine tasting at a local château. Sip the sweet notes and fresh acidity of Sauternes, the beloved golden-yellow wine.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your Suite Ship@ .

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Cadillac-sur-Garonne

*Sailing to Cadillac-sur-Garonne pending tides and water levels. Alternative motorcoach transportation for today’s excursions provided.

DAY 3 CUSSAC FORT MÉDOC Bikes, Vines, and Wines

This morning, enjoy a leisurely sailing to Cussac Fort Médoc. Visit the Adventure Centre for today’s activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing E-bike guided tour in Bordeaux’s finest wine region. You will be amazed by the picturesque countryside while you enjoy a wonderful ride through the vineyards, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take a Guided Visit to an historic Château in the Médoc area and enjoy a tasting of their wonderful wines, with Merlot and Cabernet Sauvignon as protagonists.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Cussac Fort Médoc

DAY 4 BLAYE-BOURG Fine Art, Fine Bubbly, and a Fine Day for a Drive

A brief morning sailing to Blaye. Ask your Adventure Host for today’s special activities.

CLASSIC: Take a guided visit to the Citadel of Blaye, an UNESCO World Heritage site, followed by a panoramic drive following the famed Route de la Corniche along the right banks of the River Dordogne, **OR;**

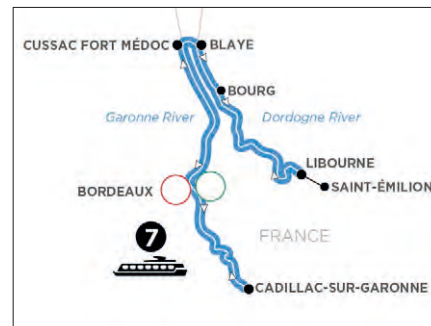
DISCOVERY: Join a Guided Tour to discover Blaye from a different perspective, including a visit to a local art gallery with wine tasting.



Scenic afternoon sailing on the Dordogne River to Bourg. Enjoy free time to explore this storybook village or join an optional guided excursion to learn how the Fine Champagne of Cognac is made while enjoying a Rémy Martin tasting.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bourg



DAY 5 LIBOURNE. EXCURSION TO SAINT-ÉMILION

The Village Amid the Vineyards

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the medieval village of Saint-Émilion – a UNESCO World Heritage site of legends and legendary landscapes.

Later, sail Bordeaux.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

DAY 6 BORDEAUX Bordeaux Sights and Brilliant Lights

Join your Adventure Host for today’s special activities.

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour to discover the heart of Bordeaux with a stroll amid its stunning squares, avenues, and cathedrals sights.

This afternoon, consider an optional guided excursion to Les Bassins des Lumières for a breathtaking visit to the submarine base where art and music surround you in an immersive experience.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

DAY 7 BORDEAUX. EXCURSION TO ARCACHON'S BAY

Seas, Shells, and Sips

ACTIVE: Join your Adventure Host for a bike ride along Bordeaux’ postcard river views of the Les Quais, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a full-day guided tour of the seaside resort of Arcachon on the Atlantic coast. Gaze upon its 19th-century architectural treasures and taste its local delicacy of oysters and wine.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

DAY 8 BORDEAUX (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £3,799PP

Panorama Suite from: £3,799PP

FREE UPGRADE

Price based on 25 March 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available March – November 2025 & March – November 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite ‘from’ prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



French Masterpiece: Paris, Normandy & Bordeaux

NEW FOR 2025

15 Days from Paris to Bordeaux

CRUISE CODE: WPX

Cruise at-a-Glance

DAY 1 PARIS (EMBARKATION): Onboard welcome reception

DAY 2 VERNON-LES ANDELYS: Choice of excursions to Giverny or Bizzy Castle or walk with your Adventure Host; choice of guided walk or guided hike in Les Andelys; onboard crêpe tasting and Pastry Demonstration

DAY 3 CAUDEBEC: Choice of excursion along the "Normandy Abbeys Route" or bike with your Adventure Host

DAY 4 CAUDEBEC: Choice of full-day excursions to Normandy landing beaches or 'A Taste of Normandy' excursion

DAY 5 ROUEN: Choice of guided sightseeing, see the Astronomical Clock and visit the cathedral or bike tour

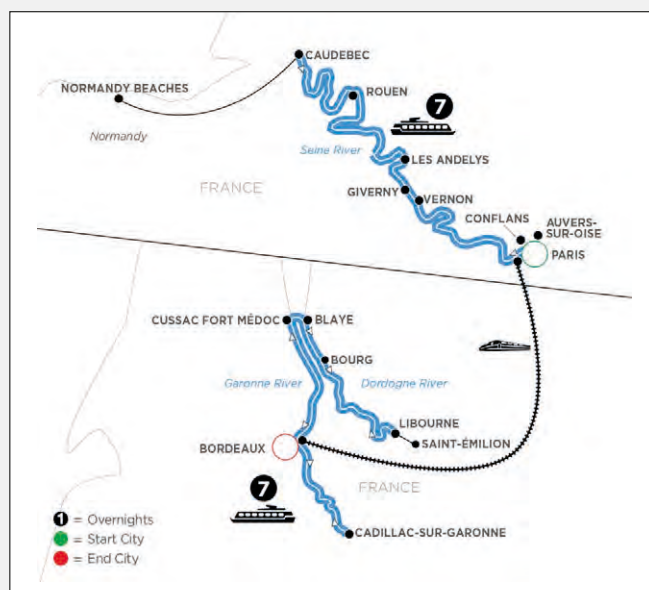
DAY 6 CONFLANS: Choice of excursion to Auvers-sur-Oise or excursion to Napoleon and Josephine's Château de Malmaison or bike with your Adventure Host

DAY 7 PARIS: Choice of guided sightseeing or historic sights of the 'Heart of Paris' walking tour or walk with your Adventure Host

DAY 8 PARIS (DISEMBARKATION)-BORDEAUX (EMBARKATION): Transfer to Bordeaux via high-speed train; onboard welcome reception

DAY 9 CADILLAC-SUR-GARONNE: Choice of guided visit to Château de la Brède or Sauternes tasting in a local Château

DAY 10 CUSSAC FORT MÉDOC: Choice of wine tasting in a Médoc-area Château or e-bike guided tour in the vineyards



DAY 11 BLAYE-BOURG: Choice of Panoramic drive with visit to the Citadel of Blaye or art and wine experience; free time in Bourg

DAY 12 LIBOURNE-BORDEAUX: Visit to Saint-Émilion village

DAY 13 BORDEAUX: Guided walking tour

DAY 14 BORDEAUX: Choice of guided visit to Arcachon with oysters-and-wine tasting or biking with your Adventure Host

DAY 15 BORDEAUX (DISEMBARKATION): Your cruise ends this morning

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,765PP

Panorama Suite from: £8,065PP

Price based on 28 October 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April - October 2025 & March - October 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Grand France

15 Day River Cruise Paris to Arles

CRUISE CODE: WPL | DIRECTION: SOUTHBOUND

DAY 1 PARIS, FRANCE (Embarkation)

Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding

Flights into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world's most romantic city before starting your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Light today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vernon

DAY 2 VERNON - LES ANDELYS Monet's Muses, Castle Courtyards and Crêpes du Jour

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Explore Vernon's Chateau des Tourelles by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet's charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Bizy Castle – called "Normandy's Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden and stables.

DISCOVERY: While sailing, enjoy a traditional French Luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a pastry demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYS Serenity on the Seine

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard – historic home of King Richard the Lionheart, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Les Andelys – one of France's most picturesque spots on the Seine.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Caudebec

DAY 3 CAUDEBEC Ancient Abbeys Along the Seine

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the river with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route – where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine.

This afternoon, you may choose a guided optional excursion to the old seaside town of Honfleur.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Caudebec

DAY 4 CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Normandy's WWII landing beaches, visit significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument and the American Cemetery, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a full-day guided tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Centre, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join "A Taste of Normandy" guided tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING: Cruise to Rouen

DAY 5 ROUEN The Cathedral of Our Lady and a Heroine for France

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour to discover and explore the most famous



monuments and the lesser known hidden gems of Rouen on two wheels, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Rouen – site of Saint Joan of Arc's martyrdom – and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Conflans

DAY 6 CONFLANS The Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte and Louis XIV

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the Seine with your Adventure Host,

OR; **CLASSIC:** Join a guided visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison – home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a guided optional excursion to the Palace of Versailles – home to a succession of French kings.

EVENING: Cruise to Paris

DAY 7 PARIS Cafés, Cathedrals and Canvasses in the City of Light

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Experience the Seine River by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

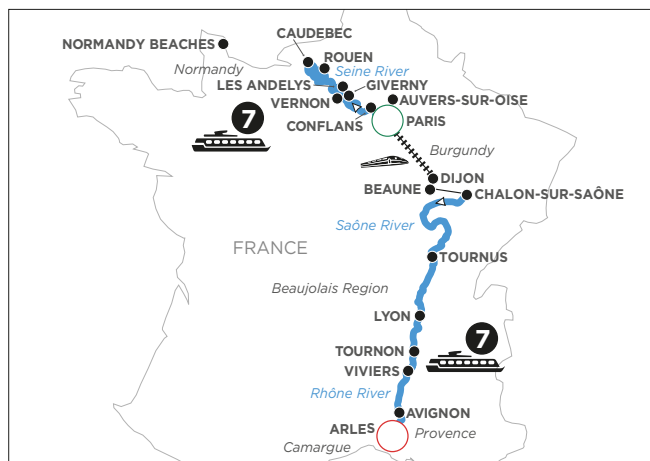
CLASSIC: Discover the ancient heart of Paris on a captivating guided walk featuring the Palais-Royal, Louvre pyramid, ancient sites on Île de la Cité, the Left Bank, bustling Latin Quarter, and more, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Paris





DAY 8 PARIS (Disembarkation)-DIJON-BEAUNE-CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE (Embarkation) Take a High-Speed Train from Paris to Dijon, to drive on to Beaune

CLASSIC: Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital in Beaune, built in 1443, today home of Van der Weyden's painting of the Last Judgement.

This afternoon, travel to Chalon-sur-Saône to board your Suite Ship®.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Tournus

DAY 9 TOURNUS Pearl of Southern Burgundy

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC: Tucked away in the southeast corner of Burgundy, Tournus is one of the oldest and most important monastic centres in the region. Our Local Guide will show the highlights of this delightful town.

Consider a guided optional excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar or to the Castle of Cormatin.

DISCOVERY: Later, enjoy a delicious cheese tasting on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Trévoux

DAY 10 LYON La Vie En Rose in Lyon

Sail for lovely Lyon this morning.

ACTIVE: Discover Lyon's architectural district by bike with your Adventure Host, over bridges and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet,

OR; CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour to survey Lyon from Fourvière Hill with its numerous churches. You'll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, lively cafés, monuments, and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.

DISCOVERY: Be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance lecture on board your ship.

Later enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Lyon

DAY 11 LYON Adventures in Food and Wine

DISCOVERY: Join a culinary walk through the city to discover why Lyon is known as the gastronomic capital of France.

The rest of your day is free to explore, relax, or shop in France's third largest city. Take a bike from the ship and explore local produce markets and parks, or take a leisurely tour of the city's more than 100 murals.

EVENING: Cruise to Tournon

DAY 12 TOURNON - VIVIERS A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards

CLASSIC: Take a morning guided walking tour to explore Tournon – one of France's oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage.

Enjoy a leisurely sail to Viviers after lunch.

VIVIERS World History in a Charming French Country Village

CLASSIC: Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on a late afternoon guided walking tour of this charming village. You'll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman and medieval influences.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Avignon

DAY 13 AVIGNON The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of the fortress city of Avignon – with its ramparts encircling the city – and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided optional excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region.

Explore Avignon on your own for the city's art, culture, theatre, and museums. Be sure to snap photos of the captivating countryside, historic monuments, and the medieval Pont Saint-Bénézet.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING: Cruise to Arles

DAY 14 ARLES Inspiring Sights and Avant-Garde Lights

ACTIVE: Get your daily dose of exercise through a power walk in Arles with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Attend a painting workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. You'll create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist,

OR; CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided walking tour of Arles – the captivating city of the Provence region. You'll visit the Roman Amphitheatre in this visually stunning city.

Consider a guided optional excursion to the Carrières de Lumières (Cathedral of Images), a unique experience of art, sound and light in the old quarries of Val d'Enfer. Take advantage of any free time with a stop in Le Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine to relax and watch the world go by.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Arles

DAY 15 ARLES (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning. Flights should not leave Marseille airport before 10am.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,449PP

Panorama Suite from: £7,745PP

Price based on 11 November 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April - November 2025 & March - November 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Culinary Experience, Wine Lovers

YOURWAY OPTION: Add London or Nice to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Rhine & Rhône Revealed

15 Days from Amsterdam to Arles

CRUISE CODE: WAL | DIRECTION: SOUTHBOUND

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure.

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof gardens – with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the guided optional excursions available or take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colourful streets, canal houses, galleries, and shops.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise To Cologne

DAY 3 COLOGNE, GERMANY Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride like the locals in Cologne with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Choose a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided city walk of Cologne – with its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager – locally brewed for over 100 years!

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rudesheim

DAY 4 RÜDESHEIM Eat, Drink and Be Merry in Wine Country

En route to Rudesheim, sail through the Rhine Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage Site). Take in the breath-taking views of ancient castles perched on cliffs 400 feet above the water, and pass the legendary Rock of the Lorelei – where the mythological siren's songs lured ill-fated sailors.

ACTIVE: Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rudesheim, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Rudesheim

DAY 5 MAINZ, HEIDELBERG EXCURSION Printing Halls, Castle Walls and the World's Biggest Wine Barrel

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an inspiring walk in Heidelberg, the Philosophers' way, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city walk including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel".

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 6 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

Ask about today's energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

ACTIVE: Discover Strasbourg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a city sightseeing tour, including Strasbourg's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France district.

Choose a guided optional excursion to the historic Maginot Line – the pre-WWII fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France or visit Alsace's wine country today. Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum, or stroll across the city centre.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 7 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit to a local winery in Breisach, where you will learn about German winemaking and enjoy a wine tasting.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Basel

DAY 8 BASEL, SWITZERLAND (Disembarkation) BEAUNE-CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE (Embarkation)

Disembark your ship and drive on to Beaune.

CLASSIC: Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital in Beaune, built in 1443, today home of Van der Weyden's painting of the Last Judgement.

This afternoon, travel to Chalon-sur-Saône to board your Suite Ship®.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Tournus

DAY 9 TOURNUS Pearl of Southern Burgundy

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC: Tucked away in the southeast corner of Burgundy, Tournus is one of the oldest and most important monastic centres in the region. Our Local Guide will show the highlights of this delightful town.

Consider a guided optional excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar or to the Castle of Cormatin.

DISCOVERY: Later, enjoy a delicious cheese tasting on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Trévoux

DAY 10 LYON La Vie En Rose in Lyon Sail for Lovely Lyon this morning.

ACTIVE: Discover Lyon's architectural district by bike with your Adventure Host, over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet. **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour to survey Lyon from Fourvière Hill with its numerous churches. You'll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, lively cafés, monuments, and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.

DISCOVERY: Be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance lecture on board your ship.

Later enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Lyon

DAY 11 LYON Adventures in Food and Wine

CLASSIC: Join a culinary walk through the city to discover why it is known as the gastronomic capital of France.

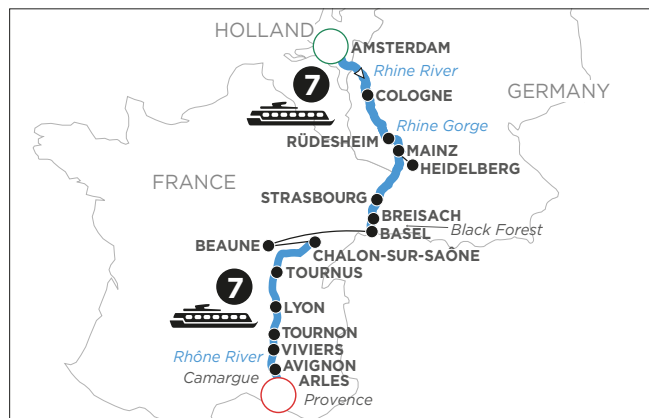
The rest of your day is free to explore, relax, or shop in France's third largest city. Take a bike from the ship and explore local produce markets and parks, or take a leisurely tour of the city's more than 100 murals.

EVENING: Cruise to Tournon

DAY 12 TOURNON - VIVIERS A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards

CLASSIC: Take a morning guided walking tour to explore Tournon - one of France's oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage.

Enjoy a leisurely sail to Viviers after lunch.



VIVIERS World History in a Charming French Country Village

CLASSIC: Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on a late afternoon guided walking tour of this charming village. You'll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman and medieval influences.

Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Avignon

DAY 13 AVIGNON The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of the fortress city of Avignon - with its ramparts encircling the city - and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided optional excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region.

Explore Avignon on your own for the city's art, culture, theatre, and museums. Be sure to snap photos of the captivating countryside, historic monuments and the medieval Pont Saint-Bénézet. Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING: Cruise to Arles

DAY 14 ARLES Inspiring Sights and Avant-Garde Lights

ACTIVE: Get your daily dose of exercise through a power walk in Arles with your Adventure Host. **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Attend a painting workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. Create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist. **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided walking tour of Arles - the captivating city of the Provence region. You'll visit the Roman Amphitheatre in this visually stunning city.

Consider a guided optional excursion to the Carrières de Lumières (Cathedral of Images), a unique experience of art, sound and light in the old quarries of Val d'Enfer.

Take free time to stop in Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Arles

DAY 15 ARLES (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Flights should not leave Marseille airport before 10 am.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,369PP

Panorama Suite from: £7,669PP

Price based on 11 November 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available May - November 2025 & March - November 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Culinary Experience, Wine Lovers

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam or Nice to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



France, Uncorked: The Rhône, The Seine & Bordeaux

22 Days from Arles to Bordeaux

CRUISE CODE: WLX

NEW FOR 2025

DAY 1 ARLES, FRANCE (Embarkation)

Welcome to France! Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Marseille must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Arles

DAY 2 ARLES A Brush with Genius

ACTIVE: Get your daily dose of exercise through a power walk in Arles **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Attend a painting workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. Create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided walking tour of Arles—the captivating city of the Provence region and visit the Roman Amphitheatre.

Take free time to stop in Le Café Van Gogh for a glass of wine before sailing to Avignon.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Avignon

DAY 3 AVIGNON The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of the fortress city of Avignon and visit the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided optional excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a true taste of the Rhône wine region. Or explore Avignon on your own for the city's art and culture, theatre, and museums.

Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Avignon

DAY 4 VIVIERS World History in a Charming French Country Village

Enjoy a leisurely morning sail to Viviers.

ACTIVE: Walk your way up to Vivier's hilltop Cathedral with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore the pale-stone buildings of Viviers on an afternoon guided walking tour of this charming village. You'll see its Romanesque cathedral and Old Town with a mix of historical Christian, Roman, and medieval influences.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Tain L'Hermitage

DAY 5 TAIN L'HERMITAGE A Rendezvous with Castle Views & Vineyards

ACTIVE: Explore Tournon by foot as you follow your Adventure Host for a morning hike in this beautiful town along the Rhone, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a morning guided walking tour to explore Tournon—one of France's oldest medieval cities. See its 16th-century castle, and Roman ruins between the Rhône River and the granite slopes of the Hermitage.

In the early afternoon, cruise to Lyon.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Lyon

DAY 6 LYON La Vie En Rose in Lyon

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour to survey Lyon from Fourvière Hill with its numerous churches. You'll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways, and the lively cafés, monuments, and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.

Spend free time riding a bike through Lyon's town squares, over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet.

Enjoy live entertainment while sailing to Tournus.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Tournus



DAY 7 TOURNUS-CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE Wine and Cheese on the Stunning Saône

DISCOVERY: Travel into the rolling landscapes of the Mâconnais region to learn about its world-famous Chardonnay vineyards, the wines produced here, and to attend a wine-tasting in the cellars of a real medieval castle!

Enjoy a leisurely afternoon cruising along the majestic Saône River.

DISCOVERY: Later, enjoy a delicious cheese tasting on board your ship.

Enjoy live entertainment on board this evening.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Chalon-sur-Saône

DAY 8 CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE (Disembarkation) BEAUNE-DIJON-PARIS (Embarkation)

Drive to Beaune and take a high-speed train from Dijon to Paris.

CLASSIC: Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital in Beaune, built in 1443, today home of the Van der Weyden's painting of the Last Judgment and is one of France's architectural highlights.

Board your Suite Ship® in Paris.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vernon

DAY 9 LES ANDELYS - VERNON Monet's Muses, Castle Courtyards, and Crêpes du Jour

ACTIVE: Explore Vernon's Chateau des Tourelles by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet's charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces*, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Bizy Castle—called "Normandy's Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY: While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a pastry demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Les Andelys—one of France's most picturesque spots on the Seine.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Caudebec

*Monet's House is closed in March and November. During this period, this excursion will be replaced with a guided tour of La Roche-Guyon and its castle.

DAY 10 CAUDEBEC Ancient Abbeys Along the Seine

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride along the river with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route—where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine.

This afternoon, you may choose a guided optional excursion to Honfleur.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Caudebec

DAY 11 CAUDEBEC. EXCURSIONS TO NORMANDY Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Normandy's WWII landing beaches, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a full-day guided tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arranches, the Juno Beach Centre, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join "A Taste of Normandy" guided tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados at a local distillery. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING: Cruise to Rouen

DAY 12 ROUEN The Cathedral of Notre-Dame, and a Heroine for France

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour to discover and explore the most famous monuments and the lesser known hidden gems of Rouen on two wheels, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Rouen—home of the martyred Joan of Arc—and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Conflans

DAY 13 CONFLANS The Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the Seine **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison*—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a guided optional excursion to the Palace of Versailles—home to a succession of French kings.

EVENING: Cruise to Paris

*Château de Malmaison is closed the 1st Sunday of each month. On these dates, this excursion will be replaced by a visit to Château de Chantilly.

DAY 14 PARIS Cafés, Cathedrals and Canvases in the City of Light

ACTIVE: Experience the Seine river by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Discover the ancient heart of Paris on a captivating guided walk featuring the Palais-Royal, Louvre pyramid, ancient sites on Île de la Cité, the Left Bank, bustling Latin Quarter, and more, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Paris

DAY 15 PARIS (Disembarkation)-BORDEAUX (Embarkation)

This morning, travel to Bordeaux to board your Suite Ship® and start your cruise on the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

*Ship may sail in the evening to Cadillac-sur-Garonne based on tide and water levels.

DAY 16 CADILLAC-SUR-GARONNE On the Steps of Montesquieu

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Château de la Brède—birthplace of Montesquieu—political philosopher and author of "The Spirit of Law." Visit the fortress-style castle still reflected in its impressive moat, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided visit with wine tasting at a local château. Sip the sweet notes and fresh acidity of Sauternes, the beloved golden-yellow wine.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your Suite Ship®.

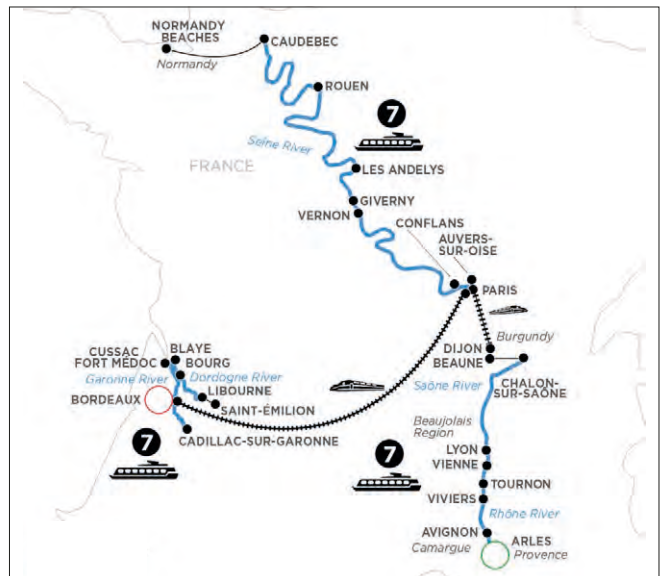
OVERNIGHT: Docking in Cadillac-sur-Garonne

*Sailing to Cadillac-sur-Garonne pending tides and water levels. Alternative motorcoach transportation for today's excursions provided.

DAY 17 CUSSAC FORT MÉDOC Bikes, Vines, and Wines

This morning, enjoy a leisurely sailing to Cussac Fort Médoc

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing e-bike guided tour in Bordeaux's finest wine region. **OR:**



DISCOVERY: Take a guided visit to an historic Château in the Médoc area and enjoy a tasting of their wonderful wines.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Cussac Fort Médoc

DAY 18 BLAYE-BOURG Fine Art, Fine Bubbly, and a Fine Day for a Drive

CLASSIC: Take a guided visit to the Citadel of Blaye, an UNESCO World Heritage site, and a drive following the famed Route de la Corniche, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour to discover Blaye from a different perspective, including a visit to a local art gallery with wine tasting.

Spend a relaxing afternoon sailing on the Dordogne River to Bourg. Enjoy free time to explore or join an optional guided excursion to learn how the Fine Champagne of Cognac is made while enjoying a Rémy Martin tasting. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bourg

DAY 19 LIBOURNE. EXCURSION TO SAINT-ÉMILION
The Village Amid the Vineyards

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the medieval village of Saint-Émilion – a UNESCO World Heritage site of legends and legendary landscapes.

Later, sail Bordeaux.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

DAY 20 BORDEAUX Bordeaux Sights and Brilliant Lights

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour to discover the heart of Bordeaux.

This afternoon, consider an optional guided excursion to Les Bassins des Lumières for a breathtaking visit to the submarine base.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

DAY 21 BORDEAUX. EXCURSION TO ARCACHON'S BAY
Seas, Shells, and Sips

ACTIVE: Join your Adventure Host for a bike ride along Bordeaux' postcard river views of the Les Quais, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a full-day guided tour of the seaside resort of Arcachon on the Atlantic coast and taste its local delicacy of oysters and wine.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

DAY 22 BORDEAUX (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £10,275PP

Panorama Suite from: £13,725PP

Price based on 24 June 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available June, August - September 2025 & April - September 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Nice to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Timeless Rivers of Europe: The Rhine & Seine

NEW FOR 2025

15 Days from Basel to Paris

CRUISE CODE: WZP

DAY 1 BASEL, SWITZERLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Switzerland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Zürich or Basel must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm. Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.

EVENING: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 2 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Enjoy the view on a relaxing bike ride along the Rhine with your Adventure Host **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour to explore Freiburg's medieval city centre, sheltered by the Black Forest amid vineyards and gardens of the Upper Rhine Valley.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

EVENING: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 3 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

ACTIVE: Discover Strasbourg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a city sightseeing tour, including Strasbourg's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France district.

You may also choose to join a guided optional excursion to the historic Maginot Line—the pre-WWII fortifications designed to protect the eastern

border of France, or visit Alsace's wine country today.

Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum, or stroll across the city centre.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Mainz

DAY 4 MAINZ, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG

Castle Walls, and the World's Biggest Wine Barrel

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an inspiring walk in Heidelberg, the Philosophers' way, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel," **OR:**

Enjoy a guided city walk in Mainz, including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship after a short sailing to Rudesheim.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Rudesheim

DAY 5 RÜDESHEIM - RHINE GORGE - KOBLENZ Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

ACTIVE: Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rudesheim, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; enjoy a tasting of the authentic Rudesheimer coffee.

En route to Koblenz, sail through the Rhine Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage site). Take in the breathtaking views of ancient castles perched on cliffs 400 feet above the water, and pass the legendary Rock of the Lorelei—where the mythological siren's songs lured ill-fated sailors.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Koblenz

DAY 6 COLOGNE, GERMANY Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride like the locals in Cologne with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Choose a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steeped gothic cathedral.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Amsterdam

DAY 7 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

ACTIVE: Start your day joining your Adventure Host on an early morning walk in Amsterdam, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses. You may also choose an optional biking tour to discover the countryside.

Take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colourful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM (Disembarkation) PARIS (Embarkation)

This morning, board a high-speed train for Paris to embark on your Avalon Suite Ship® and enjoy dinner onboard this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vernon

DAY 9 VERNON - LES ANDELYS Monet's Muses, Castle Courtyards, and Crêpes du Jour

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Explore Vernon's Chateau des Tourelles by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet's charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces*, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Bizy Castle—called "Normandy's Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY: While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a pastry demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a beautiful cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Les Andelys—one of France's most picturesque spots on the Seine.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Caudebec

*Monet's House is closed in March and November. During this period this excursion will be replaced with a guided tour of La Roche-Guyon and its castle.

DAY 10 CAUDEBEC Ancient Abbeys Along the Seine

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the river with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route—where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine.

This afternoon, you may choose a guided optional excursion to the old seaside town of Honfleur.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Caudebec

DAY 11 CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

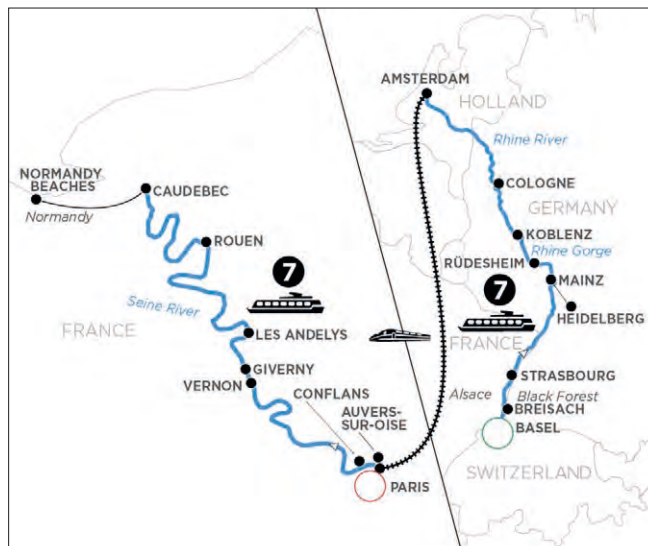
CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Normandy's WWII landing beaches, visit significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery, **OR:**

Take a full-day guided tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Centre, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery, **OR:**

Join "A Taste of Normandy" guided tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING: Cruise to Rouen



DAY 12 ROUEN The Cathedral of Our Lady and a Heroine for France

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour to discover and explore the most famous monuments and the lesser known hidden gems of Rouen on two wheels, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Rouen—site of Saint Joan of Arc's martyrdom—and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Conflans

DAY 13 CONFLANS The Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the Seine with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, **OR:**

Take a guided tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison*—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a guided optional excursion to the Palace of Versailles—home to a succession of French kings.

EVENING: Cruise to Paris

*Château de Malmaison is closed the 1st Monday of each month and on 22nd September. On these dates, this excursion will be replaced by a visit to Château de Chantilly.

DAY 14 PARIS Cafés, Cathedrals and Canvases in the city of Light

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Experience the Seine river by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Discover the ancient heart of Paris on a captivating guided walk featuring the Palais-Royal, Louvre pyramid, ancient sites on Île de la Cité, the Left Bank, bustling Latin Quarter, and more, **OR:**

Join a guided city tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Paris

DAY 15 PARIS (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,599PP

Panorama Suite from: £7,899PP

Price based on 04 November 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available July - November 2025 & April - November 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Wine Lovers

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Lucerne to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Vineyards, Châteaux & Bordeaux

NEW FOR 2025

22 Days from Basel to Bordeaux

CRUISE CODE: WZX

DAY 1 BASEL, SWITZERLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Switzerland! Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Zürich or Basel must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm. Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.

EVENING: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 2 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST

German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Enjoy the view on a relaxing bike ride along the Rhine with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Freiburg's medieval city centre, sheltered by the Black Forest amid vineyards and gardens of the Upper Rhine Valley.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit Colmar in the morning, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

EVENING: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 3 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

ACTIVE: Discover Strasbourg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a city sightseeing tour, including Strasbourg's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France district.

You may also choose to join a guided optional excursion to the historic Maginot Line—the pre-WWII fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France, or visit Alsace's wine country today. Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum or stroll across the city centre.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Mainz

DAY 4 MAINZ, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG Castle Walls and the World's Biggest Wine Barrel

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an inspiring walk in Heidelberg, the Philosophers' Way, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel," **OR:**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city walk in Mainz, including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship after a short sailing to Rudesheim.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Rudesheim

DAY 5 RÜDESHEIM - RHINE GORGE - KOBLENZ Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

ACTIVE: Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rudesheim, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; enjoy a tasting of the authentic Rudesheimer coffee.

En route to Koblenz, sail through the Rhine Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage site). Take in the breathtaking views of ancient castles perched on cliffs 400 feet above the water and pass the legendary Rock of the Lorelei.

Enjoy free time in Koblenz before a relaxing evening on board with dinner and live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Koblenz



DAY 6 COLOGNE Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride like the locals in Cologne with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Choose a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steeped Gothic cathedral.

Spend free time over a glass of locally brewed Kölsch pale lager.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Amsterdam

DAY 7 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

ACTIVE: Start your day joining your Adventure Host on an early morning walk in Amsterdam, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof Gardens. Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses. You may also choose an optional biking tour to discover the countryside.

Take some free time to explore Amsterdam.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM (Disembarkation) PARIS (Embarkation)

This morning, board a high-speed train for Paris to embark on your Avalon Suite Ship® and enjoy dinner onboard this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vernon

DAY 9 VERNON - LES ANDELYS Monet's Fleurs and Crêpes du Jour

ACTIVE: Explore Vernon's Chateau des Tourelles by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet*, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Bizy Castle—called "Normandy's Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY: While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a pastry demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Les Andelys.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Caudebec

*Monet's House is closed in March and November. During this period this excursion will be replaced with a guided tour of La Roche-Guyon and its castle.

DAY 10 CAUDEBEC Ancient Abbeys Along the Seine

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the river **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route—where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine.

This afternoon, you may choose a guided optional excursion to Honfleur.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Caudebec

DAY 11 CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Normandy's WWII landing beaches, including Omaha Beach, Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a full-day guided tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Centre, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join "A Taste of Normandy" guided tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING: Cruise to Rouen

DAY 12 ROUEN The Cathedral of Our Lady and a Heroine for France

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour to discover and explore the most famous monuments and the lesser known hidden gems of Rouen on two wheels, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Rouen and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Conflans

DAY 13 CONFLANS The Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the Seine **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison*—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a guided optional excursion to the Palace of Versailles.

EVENING: Cruise to Paris

*Château de Malmaison is closed the 1st Sunday of each month and on 21st September. On these dates, this excursion will be replaced by a visit to Château de Chantilly.

DAY 14 PARIS Cafés, Cathedrals and Canvases in the City of Light

ACTIVE: Experience the Seine river by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Discover the ancient heart of Paris on a captivating guided walk featuring the Palais-Royal, Louvre pyramid, ancient sites on Île de la Cité, the Left Bank, bustling Latin Quarter, and more, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own or linger over wine in a café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Paris

DAY 15 PARIS (Disembarkation) BORDEAUX (Embarkation)

This morning, travel to Bordeaux to board your Suite Ship® and start your cruise on the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

*Ship may sail in the evening to Cadillac-sur-Garonne based on tide and water levels.

DAY 16 CADILLAC-SUR-GARONNE On the Steps of Montesquieu

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Château de la Brède—birthplace of Montesquieu—political philosopher and author of "The Spirit of Law." Visit the fortress-style castle still reflected in its impressive moat, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided visit with wine tasting at a local château. Sip the sweet notes and fresh acidity of Sauternes, the beloved golden-yellow wine.

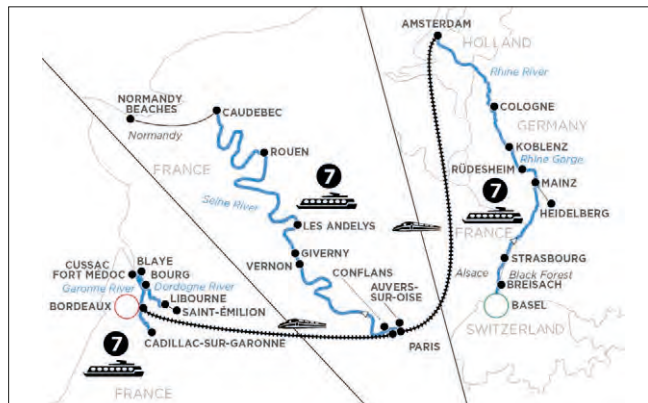
This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your Suite Ship®.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Cadillac-Sur-Garonne

*Sailing to Cadillac-sur-Garonne pending tides and water levels. Alternative motorcoach transportation for today's excursions provided.

DAY 17 CUSSAC FORT MÉDOC Bikes, Vines, and Wines

This morning, enjoy a leisurely sailing to Cussac Fort Médoc



ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing e-bike guided tour through the picturesque countryside and vineyards in Bordeaux's finest wine region **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided visit to an historic Château in the Médoc area and enjoy a tasting of their wonderful wines.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Cussac Fort Médoc

DAY 18 BLAYE - BOURG Fine Art, Fine Bubbly, and a Fine Day for a Drive

CLASSIC: Take a guided visit to the Citadel of Blaye, an UNESCO World Heritage site, followed by a panoramic drive following the famed Route de la Corniche along the right banks of the River Dordogne, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour to discover Blaye from a different perspective, including a visit to a local art gallery with wine tasting.

Relaxing afternoon sailing on the Dordogne River to Bourg. Enjoy free time to explore the village or join an optional guided excursion to learn how the fine Champagne of Cognac is made while enjoying a Rémy Martin tasting.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bourg

DAY 19 LIBOURNE. EXCURSION TO SAINT-ÉMILION The Village Amid the Vineyards

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the medieval village of Saint-Émilion—a UNESCO World Heritage site of legends and legendary landscapes.

Later, sail Bordeaux.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

DAY 20 BORDEAUX Bordeaux Sights and Brilliant Lights

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour to discover the heart of Bordeaux with a stroll amid its stunning squares, avenues, and cathedrals sights.

This afternoon, consider an optional guided excursion to Les Bassins des Lumières for a breathtaking visit to the submarine base.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

DAY 21 BORDEAUX. EXCURSION TO ARCACHON'S BAY Seas, Shells, and Sips

ACTIVE: Join your Adventure Host for a bike ride along Bordeaux' postcard river views of the Les Quais, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a full-day guided tour of the seaside resort of Arcachon on the Atlantic coast. Gaze upon its 19th-century architectural treasures and taste its local delicacy of oysters and wine.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bordeaux

DAY 22 BORDEAUX (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £9,935PP

Panorama Suite from: £13,385PP

Price based on 07 October 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available July - October 2025 & April - October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Lucerne to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

European Masterpiece: The Rhine, Seine & Rhône Revealed

NEW FOR 2025

22 Days from Basel to Arles

CRUISE CODE: WZL

DAY 1 BASEL, SWITZERLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Switzerland! Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Zürich or Basel must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm. Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.

EVENING: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 2 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

ACTIVE: Enjoy the view on a relaxing bike ride along the Rhine, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Freiburg's medieval city centre, sheltered by the Black Forest amid vineyards and gardens of the Upper Rhine Valley.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit Colmar in the morning, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

EVENING: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 3 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

ACTIVE: Discover Strasbourg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a city sightseeing tour, including Strasbourg's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral as well as the magical La Petite France district.

You may also choose to join a guided optional excursion to the historic Maginot Line or visit Alsace's wine country today. Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum or stroll across the city centre.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Mainz

DAY 4 MAINZ, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG Castle Walls and the World's Biggest Wine Barrel

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for an inspiring walk in Heidelberg, the Philosophers' Way, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel," **OR:**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city walk in Mainz, including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship after a short sailing to Rudesheim.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Rudesheim

DAY 5 RUDESHEIM - RHINE GORGE - KOBLENZ Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

ACTIVE: Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rudesheim, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum; enjoy a tasting of the authentic Rudesheimer coffee.

En route to Koblenz, sail through the Rhine Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage site) taking in the breathtaking views.

Enjoy free time in Koblenz before a relaxing evening on board with dinner and live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Koblenz



DAY 6 COLOGNE Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride in Cologne with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Choose a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steeped Gothic cathedral.

Spend free time over a glass of locally brewed Kölsch pale lager.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Amsterdam

DAY 7 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

ACTIVE: Start your day joining your Adventure Host on an early morning walk in Amsterdam, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof Gardens. Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses. You may also choose an optional biking tour to discover the countryside.

Take some free time to explore Amsterdam.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM (Disembarkation) PARIS (Embarkation)

This morning, board a high-speed train for Paris to embark on your Avalon Suite Ship® and enjoy dinner onboard this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vernon

DAY 9 VERNON - LES ANDELYS Monet's Fleurs and Crêpes du Jour

ACTIVE: Explore Vernon's Chateau des Tourelles by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet*, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Bizy Castle—called "Normandy's Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY: While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a pastry demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Les Andelys.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Caudebec

*Monet's House is closed in March and November. During this period this excursion will be replaced with a guided tour of La Roche-Guyon and its castle.

DAY 10 CAUDEBEC Ancient Abbeys Along the Seine

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the river **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route—where more than 100 medieval abbeys and churches were built along the Seine.

This afternoon, you may choose a guided optional excursion to Honfleur.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Caudebec

DAY 11 CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Normandy's WWII landing beaches, including Omaha Beach, Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a full-day guided tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, the seaside town of Arromanches, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join "A Taste of Normandy" guided tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING: Cruise to Rouen

DAY 12 ROUEN The Cathedral of Our Lady and a Heroine for France

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour to discover and explore the most famous monuments and the lesser known hidden gems of Rouen on two wheels, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Rouen and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Conflans

DAY 13 CONFLANS The Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

ACTIVE: Enjoy a relaxing bike ride along the Seine **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison*—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a guided optional excursion to the Palace of Versailles.

EVENING: Cruise to Paris

*Château de Malmaison is closed the 1st Sunday of each month and on 21st September. On these dates, this excursion will be replaced by a visit to Château de Chantilly.

DAY 14 PARIS Cafés, Cathedrals and Canvases in the City of Light

ACTIVE: Experience the Seine river by foot with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Discover the ancient heart of Paris on a captivating guided walk featuring the Palais-Royal, Louvre pyramid, the Left Bank and more, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and the Champs-Élysées.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Paris

DAY 15 PARIS (Disembarkation)- DIJON - BEAUNE - CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE (Embarkation)

Take a High-Speed Train from Paris to Dijon, to drive on to Beaune.

CLASSIC: Visit the Hôtel-Dieu Charity Hospital in Beaune, built in 1443, today home of the Van der Weyden's painting of the Last Judgement.

This afternoon, travel to Chalon-sur-Saône to board your Suite Ship®.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Tournus

DAY 16 TOURNUS Pearl of Southern Burgundy

CLASSIC: Tournus is one of the oldest and most important monastic centres in the region, our local guide will show the highlights of this town.

Consider a guided optional excursion to a Chardonnay wine cellar or to the Castle of Cormatin.

DISCOVERY: Later, enjoy a delicious Cheese Tasting on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Trévoux

DAY 17 LYON La Vie En Rose in Lyon

Sail for lovely Lyon this morning.

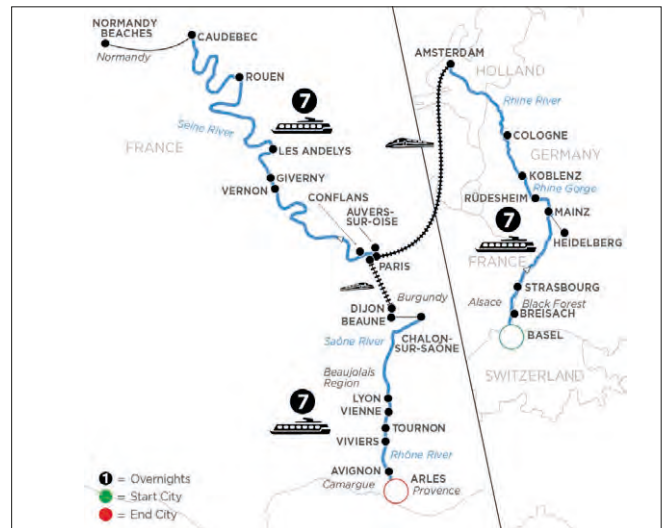
ACTIVE: Discover Lyon's architectural district by bike over bridges, and along the banks where the Rhône and Saône rivers meet, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour to survey Lyon from Fourvière Hill with its numerous churches. You'll also explore the Old Town with its maze of medieval alleyways and famed fountain of Place des Terreaux.

DISCOVERY: Be our guest for a WWII & French Resistance lecture on board your ship.

Later enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Lyon



DAY 18 LYON Adventures in Food and Wine

DISCOVERY: Join a culinary walk through the city to discover why Lyon is known as the gastronomic capital of France.

The rest of your day is free to explore, relax, or shop.

EVENING: Cruise to Tournon

DAY 19 VIVIERS - TOURNON A Rendezvous with Castle Views and Vineyards

CLASSIC: Take a morning guided walking tour to explore Tournon—one of France's oldest medieval cities.

Enjoy a leisurely sail to Viviers after lunch.

CLASSIC: Explore Viviers on a late afternoon guided walking tour.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Avignon

DAY 20 AVIGNON The City of Popes in Picturesque Provence

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of the fortress city of Avignon and a visit to the amazing Palace of the Popes.

Guided optional excursions include a visit to the ancient Roman aqueduct of Pont du Gard, or a trip to the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape.

Explore Avignon on your own for the city's art, culture, theatre, and museums. Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

EVENING: Cruise to Arles

DAY 21 ARLES A Brush with Genius

ACTIVE: Get your daily dose of exercise through a Power Walk in Arles with your Adventure Host, **OR:**

DISCOVERY: Attend a Painting Workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. Create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided walking tour of Arles—the captivating city of the Provence region and visit the Roman Amphitheatre.

Take free time to stop in Le Café van Gogh for a glass of wine.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Arles

DAY 22 ARLES (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Flights should not leave Marseille airport before 10 am

Deluxe Stateroom from: £9,899PP

Panorama Suite from: £13,355PP

Price based on 29 July 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available July - September 2025 & April - June & August - September 2026

YOURWAY/OPTION: Add Lucerne or Nice to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Magnificent Europe

15 Days from Amsterdam to Budapest

CRUISE CODE: WAB



From Amsterdam to Budapest, experience the culture of Central Europe in a unique way on this timeless river cruise. Set sail from Holland's colourful capital, Amsterdam, and enjoy stops including Cologne, Rudesheim, Würzburg, Nuremberg, and Melk. Sail through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and along the Main Danube Canal. Your final two stops are iconic capital cities: Vienna, Austria, known as "The City of Music" and lively Budapest, Hungary, with its countless must-see sites. This truly is a river cruise to remember!



DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to the gardens at Keukenhof – with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, consider joining a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

Spend free time exploring the colourful streets, bridges and canals of Amsterdam – with its many cafés and art galleries.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon choose among the guided optional excursions available.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Cologne

DAY 3 COLOGNE, GERMANY Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride like the locals in Cologne with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne – explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral.

Don't miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager – locally brewed for over 100 years!

This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rudesheim

DAY 4 RHINE GORGE - RÜDESHEIM Eat, Drink and Be Merry in Wine Country

This morning cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and see the famous rock of the Lorelei.

ACTIVE: Take an open-air cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Miltenberg

DAY 5 MILTENBERG Beauty on the Main River

Ask about today's energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour of Miltenberg, a showcase of medieval half-timber homes and home to Germany's oldest inn.

Spend free time riding a bike through the beautiful villages on the Main River shores.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Würzburg

DAY 6 WÜRZBURG A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress and baroque Bishop's Residenz – with the largest known ceiling fresco.

Enjoy the city on your own or visit a local winery.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Würzburg

DAY 7 VOLKACH Storybook Settings

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

Sail to Volkach and get ready for your afternoon activity.

ACTIVE: Bike along the Main Danube Canal with your Adventure Host,
OR; CLASSIC: Join a walking tour of the quaint town of Volkach with its half-timbered houses and cobblestoned streets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bamberg

DAY 8 BAMBERG The City of Seven Hills

ACTIVE: Your bike is ready! Hop on and bike along the canals in Bamberg with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall and seven hills crowned with churches.

Later, enjoy live entertainment performance while sailing this evening.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Roth

DAY 9 ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG Legends & History Lessons

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Explore Roth's Lauter valley with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided sightseeing tour of the Bavarian town of Roth - with its half-timbered houses, market square and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Choose a guided tour of Nuremberg's medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds - used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY: Enjoy an onboard lecture about the Main-Danube Canal - linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Regensburg

DAY 10 REGENSBURG Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

ACTIVE: Explore Walhalla by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria - built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Alternatively, spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Passau

DAY 11 PASSAU - LINZ, AUSTRIA Where the Danube, Inn and Ilz Rivers Meet

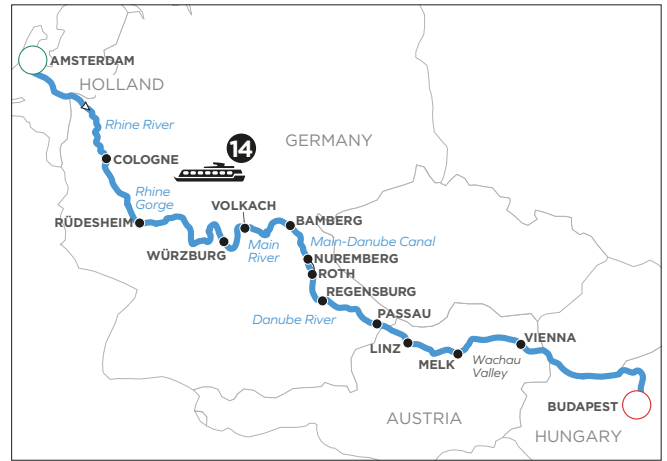
CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

You may join a full day guided optional excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or a full-day guided optional excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov. Alternatively, cruise to the lovely town of Linz.

LINZ, AUSTRIA Legendary, Lovely Linz

This evening, feel free to explore Linz on your own. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Melk



DAY 12 MELK - WACHAU VALLEY - VIENNA Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a walk along the Danube river and around Melk., **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ of Melk's Benedictine Abbey.

Enjoy a coffee or cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to wonderful Vienna this afternoon.

VIENNA Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

Consider joining a guided optional excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall this evening.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vienna

DAY 13 VIENNA Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

ACTIVE: Explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host,

OR; CLASSIC: Explore the Habsburg Empire with a morning Guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex - the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a guided optional excursion to Schönbrunn Palace - summer home of the Habsburg family or choose a guided optional excursion to fascinating Bratislava. Consider a tram ride to Vienna's Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby. Later, enjoy live entertainment as you sail to Budapest.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Budapest

DAY 14 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY The Pearl of the Danube

ACTIVE: Hike up to a magnificent viewpoint in Budapest with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour of Budapest, including the iconic Heroes' Square

This afternoon choose among the optional guided excursions available or enjoy Budapest on your own. Indulge in a piece of cream cake in one of the many cafés. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Budapest

DAY 15 BUDAPEST (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,325PP

Panorama Suite from: £7,275PP

Price based on 05 July 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available June - October 2025 & May - October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam or Prague to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

German Grandeur

9 Days from Basel to Nuremberg

CRUISE CODE: WZN | DIRECTION: EASTBOUND



See the grandeur of Germany on a river cruise through its most picturesque destinations along the Main and Rhine Rivers. Your cruise begins on the Rhine River in Basel, Switzerland and will take you to Breisach, the French city of Strasbourg, the wine village of Rudesheim and through the spectacular Rhine Gorge. Frankfurt is also on your route and you'll sail on the Main River on your way to Würzburg and conclude your cruise in Nuremberg. From Switzerland to Bavaria, your German river cruise will create grand memories indeed!

DAY 1 BASEL, SWITZERLAND (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Switzerland! Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Zürich or Basel must arrive by 3 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board as you sail to Breisach.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 2 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST

German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

ACTIVE: Enjoy the view on a relaxing bike ride along the Rhine with your Adventure Host, **OR;**



DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit to a local winery in Breisach where you will learn about German winemaking and enjoy a wine tasting.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 3 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Discover Strasbourg by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a city tour of Strasbourg's sights, including its Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France district.

Choose a guided optional excursion to the historic Maginot Line – the pre-WWII fortifications designed to protect the eastern border of France, or visit Alsace's wine country today.

Alternatively, take some free time in Strasbourg to visit a museum, or stroll across the city centre.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rudesheim

DAY 4 RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY-RHINE GORGE - BOPPART

Eat, Drink and Be Merry in Wine Country

ACTIVE: Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rudesheim, **OR;**



Take an open-air cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument, then ride or walk back down through the vineyards; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat, **OR**;

DISCOVERY: Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

This afternoon, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you pass through the spectacular Rhine Gorge on your way to Boppard.

BOPPARD A Peaceful Jewel in the Rhine Gorge

Enjoy some free time to relax, or explore the Rheinallee Promenade for delicatessen fare with a cup of German coffee or glass of Riesling wine.

Later, enjoy onboard entertainment while sailing to Frankfurt.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Frankfurt

DAY 5 FRANKFURT - EXCURSION TO SELIGENSTADT

Charm in Frankfurt

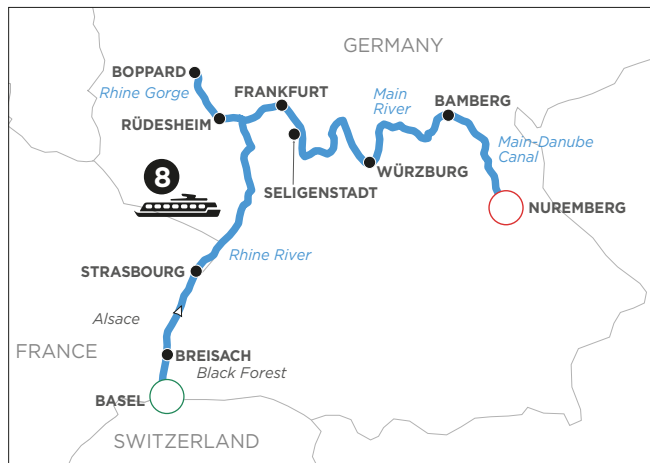
ACTIVE: Enjoy a biking experience in the city of Frankfurt with your Adventure Host, **OR**;

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour to Seligenstadt - one of Germany's oldest towns and home to the Einhard Basilika - dubbed "minor basilica" in 1925 by Pope Pius XI, **OR**;

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Frankfurt to see the city's cultural landmarks and gleaming financial headquarters combined with the cosy ambience of quaint neighbourhoods.

Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Main River Village



DAY 6 MAIN RIVER VILLAGE

Beauty on the Main River

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour of a picturesque Bavarian village.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Würzburg



DAY 7 WÜRZBURG A Perfect

Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

ACTIVE: Explore Würzburg's charm by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR**;

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress, and baroque Bishop's Residenz - with the largest known ceiling fresco.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to the beautiful town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

Enjoy live entertainment on board as you set sail for Bamberg.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bamberg

DAY 8 BAMBERG The City of Seven Hills

ACTIVE: Your bike is ready! Hop on and bike along the canals in Bamberg with your Adventure Host, **OR**;

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of the historic home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall and seven hills crowned with churches.

After the tour, spend free time with a glass of German-style Rauchbier (smoked beer).

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Nuremberg

DAY 9 NUREMBERG (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends this morning with breakfast.

Flights should not leave Nuremberg airport before 10am.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £3,675PP

Panorama Suite from: £5,045PP

Price based on 14 May 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available May & October 2025 & May & October - November 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Beer Enthusiasts

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Munich to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.





Enchanted Europe

16 Days from Budapest to Basel

CRUISE CODE: WBZ | DIRECTION: WESTBOUND

DAY 1 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Budapest must arrive by 2 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to relax and enjoy the city with time for photographs, cafés, and confections.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vienna

DAY 2 VIENNA, AUSTRIA Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

Enjoy sailing the Danube, which shares dozens of miles with Hungary and Slovakia. Relax on the Sky Deck to see the rolling landscape and red-rooftops of the Slovakian capital of Bratislava come into view.

This evening in Vienna, you may choose to join an optional excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vienna

DAY 3 VIENNA Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

ACTIVE: Explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore the centre of the Habsburg empire this morning on a guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex – the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a guided optional excursion to Schönbrunn Palace – summer home of the Habsburg Monarchy.

Enjoy free time this afternoon to take a tram to visit Vienna's Prater amusement park or one of the many museums nearby. You may also borrow a bike from the ship to explore Vienna's square or the banks of the Danube.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Dürnstein

DAY 4: DÜRNSTEIN-WACHAU VALLEY - MELK A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

ACTIVE: Join a hike up to the castle ruins with your Adventure Host for a

spectacular view of the village, Danube, and the Wachau Valley below, **OR;**
CLASSIC: Join a guided walk, and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart – who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades.

Enjoy coffee or a cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Melk.

MELK Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a walk along the Danube river and around Melk, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

DISCOVERY: Enjoy the flavours of the Wachau Valley with a wine tasting on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Passau

DAY 5 PASSAU, GERMANY Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Alternatively, join a full-day guided optional excursion to Salzburg – the city of Mozart – or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.

Meet your ship back in Passau after your full-day selected activity for sailing.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Regensburg

DAY 6: REGENSBURG Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Explore Walhalla by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria – built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress. You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.

Alternatively spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Roth

DAY 7 ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG Legends & History Lessons

DISCOVERY: Enjoy an onboard lecture about the Main-Danube Canal – linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black seas.

ACTIVE: Explore Roth's Lauter valley with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided sightseeing tour of the Bavarian town of Roth – with its half-timbered houses, market square and 1535 hunting lodge

Schloss Ratibor, OR;

CLASSIC: Choose a guided sightseeing of Nuremberg – with its medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, OR;

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds – used by the Third Reich.

EVENING: Cruise to Nuremberg

DAY 8 NUREMBERG – EXCURSION TO MUNICH A King’s Palace and Town Halls

CLASSIC: Take a full-day guided tour of the highlights of fascinating Munich. See Nymphenburg Palace – a former residence of German monarchs, along with the old and new Town Halls of Marienplatz.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bamberg

DAY 9 BAMBERG The City of Seven Hills

Visit the Adventure Centre for today’s activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Your bike is ready! Hop on and bike along the canals in Bamberg with your Adventure Host, OR;

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of the historic home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall and seven hills crowned with churches.

After the tour, spend free time with a glass of German-style Rauchbier (smoked beer).

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Würzburg

DAY 10 WÜRZBURG A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

ACTIVE: Explore Würzburg’s charm by bike with your Adventure Host, OR;

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress and baroque Bishop’s Residenz – with the largest known ceiling fresco

Enjoy live entertainment on board while sailing tonight.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Miltenberg

DAY 11 MILTENBERG Beauty on the Main River

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour of Miltenberg, a showcase of medieval half-timber homes and home to Germany’s oldest inn.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Frankfurt

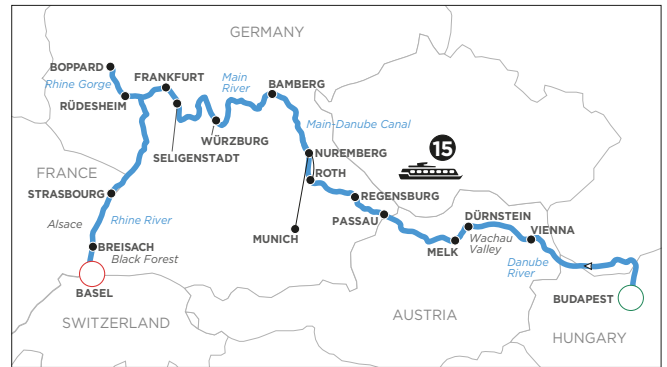
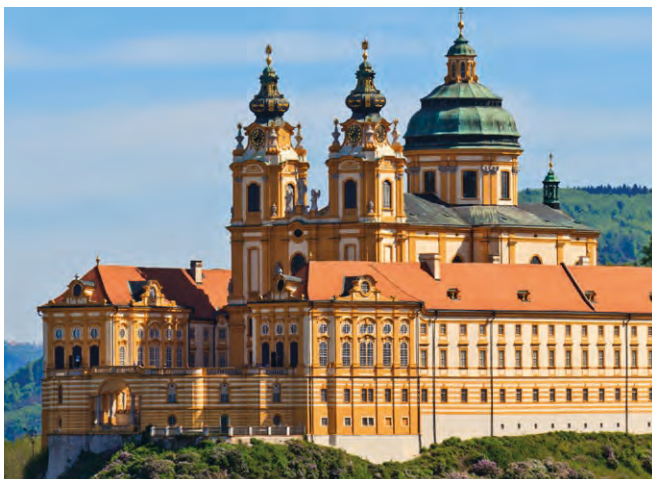
DAY 12 FRANKFURT. EXCURSION TO SELIGENSTADT

Charm in Frankfurt

ACTIVE: Enjoy a biking experience in the city of Frankfurt with your Adventure Host, OR;

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour to Seligenstadt – one of Germany’s oldest towns and home to the Einhard Basilika – dubbed “minor basilica” in 1925 by Pope Pius XI, OR;

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Frankfurt to see the city’s cultural landmarks and gleaming financial headquarters combined with the cosy ambience of quaint neighbourhoods.



Spend free time this afternoon exploring Frankfurt on your own.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Boppard

DAY 13 BOPPARD - RÜDESHEIM-RHINE GORGE A Peaceful Jewel in the Rhine Gorge

This afternoon, relax on the Sky Deck with views of the spectacular Rhine Gorge en route to Rüdesheim.

RÜDESHEIM-RHINE GORGE Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

ACTIVE: Enjoy a hike with your Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rüdesheim, OR;

DISCOVERY: Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 14 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

Join your Adventure Host for today’s special activities.

CLASSIC: Come along for city sightseeing, including the city’s Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France district.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 15 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, OR;

ACTIVE: Enjoy the view on a relaxing bike ride along the Rhine with your Adventure Host, OR;

DISCOVERY: Visit to a local winery in Breisach, where you will learn about German winemaking and enjoy a wine tasting.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar in the morning.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Basel

DAY 16 BASEL, SWITZERLAND (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends this morning with breakfast.

Departure flights should not leave Zürich airport before 10 am or Basel airport before 8am.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £6,119PP

Panorama Suite from: £8,585PP

Price based on 16 October 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available October 2025 & May & November 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Beer Enthusiasts

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Budapest to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite “from” prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Magnificent Rivers of Europe

16 Days from Budapest to Amsterdam

CRUISE CODE: WBA

DAY 1 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (EMBARKATION)

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding.

Flights into Budapest must arrive by 3:30 pm.

Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to relax and enjoy the city with time for photographs, cafés, and confections.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Budapest

DAY 2 BUDAPEST The Pearl of the Danube

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Hike up to a magnificent viewpoint in Budapest with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

This afternoon choose among the optional guided excursions available or enjoy Budapest on your own. Indulge in a piece of cream cake in one of the many cafés. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bratislava

DAY 3 BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA Castles, Vineyards and Cosmopolitan Culture

ACTIVE: Follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a short hike to lofty Bratislava Castle, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour of Old Town's cobblestone streets to Town Hall. Visit the Gothic halls of St. Martin's Cathedral – Hungary's centuries-old coronation church.

Alternatively, in your free time take a bicycle and a picnic from the ship to explore the local sights along the Danube.

Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vienna

DAY 4 VIENNA, AUSTRIA Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

ACTIVE: Explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host,

OR; **CLASSIC:** Explore the Habsburg Empire with a morning guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex – the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a guided optional excursion to Schönbrunn Palace – summer home of the Habsburg empire.

Consider a tram ride to Vienna's Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby. Later, consider joining an optional excursion to attend Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Dürnstein

DAY 5 DÜRNSTEIN-WACHAU VALLEY - MELK A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

ACTIVE: Take a guided hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube and the Wachau Valley below, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walk and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart – who was imprisoned in the castle above the village during the Crusades.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles and charming villages on your way to Melk.

MELK Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a walk along the Danube river and around Melk, **OR;**



CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ of Melk's Benedictine Abbey.

DISCOVERY: Later, enjoy a wine tasting on board as you prepare to sail to Passau.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Passau

DAY 6 PASSAU, GERMANY Where the Danube, Inn, and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC: Join an afternoon guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Alternatively, you may join a full day guided optional excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or a full day guided optional excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Regensburg

DAY 7 REGENSBURG Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

ACTIVE: Explore Walhalla by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria – built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg.

Spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

This evening, enjoy live entertainment after dinner as you cruise toward Roth.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Roth

DAY 8 ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG Legends & History Lessons

DISCOVERY: Enjoy an onboard lecture about the Main-Danube Canal – linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided sightseeing tour of the Bavarian town of Roth – with its half-timbered houses, market square and 1535 hunting lodge, Schloss Ratibor, **OR;**

Choose a guided tour of Nuremberg's medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, **OR;**

Join a guided tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds – used by the Third Reich.

Tonight, relax onboard with live entertainment as you sail to Bamberg.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bamberg

DAY 9 BAMBERG The City of Seven Hills.

ACTIVE: Your bike is ready! Hop on and bike along the canals in Bamberg with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of the former home to imperial dynasties and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall and seven hills crowned with churches.



DISCOVERY: Attend an onboard lecture to learn about European history and culture.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Volkach

DAY 10 VOLKACH Storybook Settings

ACTIVE: Bike along the Main Danube Canal with your Adventure Host, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Join a walking tour of the quaint town of Volkach with its half-timbered houses and cobblestoned streets.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists.

Alternatively, enjoy a relaxing afternoon while cruising to Kitzingen.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Kitzingen

DAY 11 WÜRZBURG A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

ACTIVE: Enjoy an easy bike ride along the river with your Adventure Host, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Take a guided sightseeing tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress and baroque Bishop's Residenz - with the largest known ceiling fresco.

This afternoon enjoy a leisurely sailing.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Miltenberg

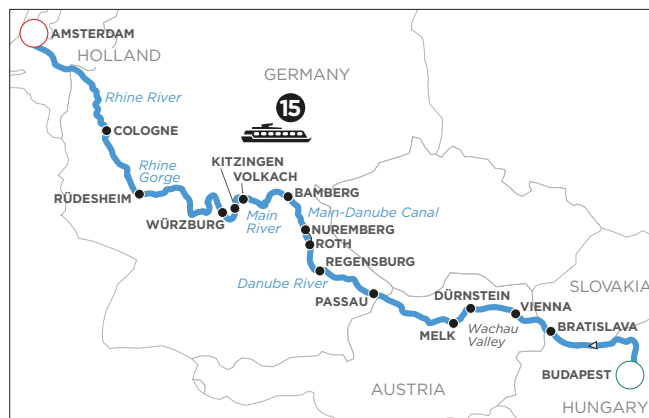
DAY 12 MILTENBERG Beauty on the Main River

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour of Miltenberg, a showcase of medieval half-timber homes and home to Germany's oldest inn.

Later, enjoy onboard entertainment as you cruise to Rüdesheim.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rüdesheim



DAY 13 RÜDESHEIM-RHINE GORGE Eat, Drink and Be Merry in Wine Country

ACTIVE: Enjoy a hike with your Avalon Adventure Host through the picturesque vineyards of Rüdesheim, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience; based on your departure enjoy a local special treat.

This afternoon cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge and see the famous rock of the Lorelei - where the mythological siren lured ill-fated sailors to shore.

DISCOVERY: Enjoy a remarkable classical music concert in a lovely baroque venue at Engers Castle, home to the Villa Musica Rhineland-Palatinate National Foundation, one of Germany's largest music institutions.

AFTERNOON: Cruise to Engers

DAY 14 COLOGNE Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

Ask about today's energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride like the locals in Cologne with your Adventure Host, **OR;** **DISCOVERY:** Join a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne - explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steeped Gothic cathedral.

Spend free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager - locally brewed for over 100 years!

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Amsterdam

DAY 15 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND Colourful Canals of Amsterdam

ACTIVE: Start your day joining your Adventure Host on an early morning walk in Amsterdam, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

In the afternoon you may join an optional culinary walk through Amsterdam to sample savoury and sweet Dutch specialities. Or choose an optional biking tour to discover the countryside. You might also consider a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

Spend free time on your own to explore the colourful cafés, galleries, bridges, and canals of Amsterdam.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 16 AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,475PP

Panorama Suite from: £7,559PP

Price based on 07 November 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available May - November 2025 & May - October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Prague to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

The Danube from Germany to Romania

16 Days from Vilshofen to Bucharest

CRUISE CODE: WDOO

DAY 1 VILSHOFEN, GERMANY (Embarkation)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Munich must arrive by 2 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm. Explore your ship and enjoy dinner on your first evening onboard.

EVENING: Cruise to Passau

DAY 2 PASSAU-SCHLÖGEN OXBOW Where the Danube, Inn and Ilz Rivers Meet

ACTIVE: Follow your Avalon Adventure Host for hiking from Oberhaus along a trail down to the valley and along Ilz River, **OR;**
CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers".

Before sailing to Linz, take a little free time to explore Passau's cobblestone streets and galleries of Artists' Alley. Maybe stop at St. Stephen's Cathedral to catch a concert rehearsal.

This afternoon, cruise to Linz through the Danube's dramatic horseshoe bend called Schlögen Oxbow.

Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Linz

DAY 3 LINZ, AUSTRIA Legendary and Lovely Linz

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

CLASSIC: Take a guided walk through the city's historic and beautiful sites along the shore of the Danube and see the Hauptplatz – Austria's largest medieval square – and the towering white-marble Trinity Column.

Consider a full-day guided optional excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov.

You may otherwise spend the afternoon on a biking picnic along the banks of the Danube or hike through Linz's beautiful nature trails to Pöstlingberg for a bird's-eye view of the city and river below.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ybbs

DAY 4 YBBS. EXCURSION TO MELK-WACHAU VALLEY - DÜRNSTEIN Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

CLASSIC: Visit the Lower Austrian little town of Ybbs. Walk through the doors of Austrian history with a guided sightseeing tour of Artstetten Castle, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Take a guided tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ.

Later, stretch out on the Sky Deck as you sail through the Wachau Valley past vineyards, castles and charming villages on your way to Dürnstein.



DÜRNSTEIN A King's Ransom and Castle Ruins

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike up to the castle ruins to take in the spectacular view of the village, Danube and the Wachau Valley below, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walk and hear the legendary tale of King Richard the Lionheart – who was imprisoned in the castle during the Crusades.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vienna

DAY 5 VIENNA Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

ACTIVE: Explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Explore the Habsburg empire with a morning guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex-the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the grand historic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

You may decide to take a guided optional excursion to Schönbrunn Palace – the former imperial summer home of the Habsburg monarchy.

Spend free time strolling in the pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse – the most famous shopping avenue in central Vienna. Take a bike ride through the city and stop in a local café to enjoy Sachertorte or Apfelstrudel.

This evening, enjoy an unforgettable musical performance with an optional excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vienna

DAY 6 BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA Cathedral Coronations and a Crowning Castle

ACTIVE: Follow your Avalon Adventure Host on a hike to lofty Bratislava Castle, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Take a guided city walk, including the quaint streets of Old Town, Town Hall and the sight of royal coronations at St. Martin's Cathedral.

Enjoy free time to discover on your own Bratislava, the beautiful capital of Slovakia, rich in history and culture, but also a green city with its forests and parks just a hop away from the city centre.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Budapest

DAY 7 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY War Heroes and Hot Water

ACTIVE: Hike up to a magnificent viewpoint in Budapest with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city sightseeing, including the iconic Heroes' Square. This afternoon, select from a variety of guided optional excursions or spend free time soaking in one of Budapest's famous thermal baths. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube, or enjoy Budapest's cafés, pubs and nightlife.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Budapest

DAY 8 BUDAPEST The Pearl of the Danube in the Heart of Europe

Take free time to enjoy Budapest's famed thermal baths. You can also take a scenic hike in the hills above the Danube. Take time to explore the city's



cafés and restaurants.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Mohács

DAY 9 MOHÁCS Hungarian History in a Harbour Town

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Explore Mohács by foot as you follow the lead of your Adventure Host,

OR; CLASSIC: Join a morning guided sightseeing tour of Mohács – the quiet Danube harbour town with its historical memorial parks, statues, and distinctive churches. Tour the remarkable medieval St. Nicholas Watermill – one of only a few remaining watermills performing stone-ground grain processing, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with fascinating murals. You'll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ilok

DAY 10 ILOK, CROATIA - NOVI SAD, SERBIA History and Culture in Croatia

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Ilok, with its 1,000-year-old winemaking tradition still thriving and its medieval fortress protected for its Croatian cultural heritage.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Novi Sad while having lunch onboard.

NOVI SAD, SERBIA Heritage and Hilltop Vintages

ACTIVE: Get your daily dose of exercise, join your Adventure Host on a walk in and around town, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, and ancient fortifications.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Belgrade

DAY 11 BELGRADE Fortresses and Folklore

ACTIVE: Discovery Belgrade's central walkway with your Adventure Host,

OR; CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Belgrade – where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge – and see the city's many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava – one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

DISCOVERY: Attend an onboard lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations and culture of the Balkan states.

Spend your free time exploring the city on your own this afternoon on Knez Mihailova Street – Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops and cultural spots. Alternatively, enjoy one of the optional excursions on offer.

This evening, you might like to join an optional authentic Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Golubac

DAY 12 GOLUBAC-DONJI MILANOVAČ. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR-IRON GATES GORGE Ancient Artifacts and the Iron Gates



CLASSIC: Visit the Fortress of Golubac, one of the best-preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defence in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Donji Milanovac.

ACTIVE: Stretch your legs, ease your mind and enjoy a walk led by your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour to the Mesolithic archaeological site of Lepenski Vir – with unique views of the Danube Gorge.

Sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge – a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: CRUISE TO VIDIN

DAY 13 VIDIN, BULGARIA Rocks, Ruins and Balkan Beauty

ACTIVE: Wander and discover this town, join your Adventure Host for a walk,

OR; CLASSIC: Join guided sightseeing in Vidin, followed by a guided tour of Belogradchik. Marvel at the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise To Rouse

DAY 14 ROUSSE. VELIKO TÂRNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION Fortresses and Folklore

ACTIVE: Join a walk in the park in Rouse with your Avalon Adventure Host,

OR; CLASSIC: Join a full-day guided tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Târnovo – with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi, **OR;**

Join a guided sightseeing tour of Bulgaria's largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Oltenita

DAY 15 OLTENITA, ROMANIA (Disembarkation)-BUCHAREST The "Paris of the East"

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe – honouring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square – the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceaușescu.

Spend some free time exploring on your own to visit shops and museums. See the beautiful home, and churches along Victory Avenue. You might consider partaking in one of the optional excursions available.

DAY 16: BUCHAREST

Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,749PP

Panorama Suite from: £8,045PP

Price based on 18 June 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available April - June, August & October 2025 & April - May 2026

SPECIAL INTEREST CRUISES: Photography Enthusiasts

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Prague or Transylvania to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Iconic Rivers of Europe - the Rhine, Main & Danube

23 Days from Amsterdam to Bucharest

CRUISE CODE: WAOB

From Holland to Romania, with a host of exciting stops along the way, this river cruise holiday across Europe is truly an adventure! Setting sail from Amsterdam, Holland's lively capital, you'll discover destinations including Cologne, Würzburg, and Melk. Discover two more capitals: Vienna, Austria; and Budapest, Hungary. Continue your adventure on the Lower Danube, stopping in Serbia's Belgrade and cruising through the dramatic Iron Gates Gorge. Head into Bulgaria and finish off this timeless European River Cruise with a stay in Romania's vibrant capital of Bucharest.

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to the gardens at Keukenhof – with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, consider joining a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

Spend free time exploring the colourful streets, bridges and canals of Amsterdam – with its many cafés and art galleries.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

CLASSIC: Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam with a guided canal cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

This afternoon, choose among the guided optional excursions available.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Cologne

DAY 3 COLOGNE, GERMANY Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Enjoy a bike ride like the locals in Cologne with your Adventure Host,

OR; DISCOVERY: Join a guided walking tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided city walk of Cologne – explore the Old City and see its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral.

Don't miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager – locally brewed for over 100 years! This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rudesheim

DAY 4 RHINE GORGE - RÜDESHEIM Eat, Drink and Be Merry in Wine Country

En route to Rudesheim, sail through the Rhine Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage Site). Take in the breathtaking views of ancient castles perched on cliffs 400 feet above the water, and pass the legendary Rock of the Lorelei – where the mythological siren's songs lured ill-fated sailors.

ACTIVE: Take an open-air cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Ride or walk back down through the vineyards; **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Tour the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience.

Later, local musicians will join us on board for live entertainment.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Miltenberg

DAY 5 MILTENBERG Beauty on the Main River

Ask about today's energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour of Miltenberg, a showcase of medieval half-timber homes and home to Germany's oldest inn.

Spend free time riding a bike through the beautiful villages on the Main River shores.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Würzburg



DAY 6 WÜRZBURG A Perfect Day in the Pearl of the Romantic Road

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of Würzburg with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress and baroque Bishop's Residenz – with the largest known ceiling fresco.

Enjoy the city on your own or visit a local winery.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Würzburg

DAY 7 VOLKACH Storybook Settings

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to the beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. See the local sights and enjoy the fairytale atmosphere that has inspired artists. Sail to Volkach and get ready for your afternoon activity.

ACTIVE: Bike along the Main Danube Canal with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a walking tour of the quaint town of Volkach with its half-timbered houses and cobblestoned streets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bamberg

DAY 8 BAMBERG The City of Seven Hills

ACTIVE: Your bike is ready! Hop on and bike along the canals in Bamberg with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of the former home to imperial dynasties, and see its Romanesque cathedral, Old Town Hall and seven hills crowned with churches.

Later, enjoy a live entertainment performance while sailing this evening.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Roth

DAY 9 ROTH. EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG Legends & History Lessons

ACTIVE: Explore Roth's Lauter valley with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided sightseeing tour of the Bavarian town of Roth – with its half-timbered houses, market square and 1535 hunting lodge Schloss Ratibor, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Choose a guided tour of Nuremberg's medieval architecture, gilded fountain, gothic cathedral and Kaiserburg Castle, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds – used by the Third Reich.

DISCOVERY: Enjoy an onboard lecture about the Main-Danube Canal – linking these two rivers to make a vital connection enabling navigation between the North and Black Seas.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Regensburg

DAY 10 REGENSBURG Bavaria's Medieval Miracle

ACTIVE: Explore Walhalla by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria – built in 179 AD as the entrance to Castra Regina fortress.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the Benedictine Monastery in Weltenburg. Alternatively, spend a free afternoon exploring Regensburg on foot or by bike through its charming streets.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Passau

DAY 11 PASSAU - LINZ, AUSTRIA Where the Danube, Inn and Ilz Rivers Meet

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

You may join a full day guided optional excursion to Salzburg, the city of Mozart, or a full-day guided optional excursion to the picturesque Bohemian town of Cesky Krumlov. Alternatively, cruise to the lovely town of Linz.

LINZ, AUSTRIA Legendary, Lovely Linz

This evening, feel free to explore Linz on your own. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise To Melk

DAY 12 MELK - WACHAU VALLEY - VIENNA Frescoes Above and Vineyards Below

ACTIVE: Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a walk along the Danube river and around Melk, **OR;**



CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the frescoed ceilings, statues, incredible library, and ornate pipe organ of Melk's Benedictine Abbey.

Enjoy a coffee or cocktail on the Sky Deck as you sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to wonderful Vienna this afternoon.

VIENNA Viennese Waltzes on the Blue Danube

Consider joining a guided optional excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall this evening.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vienna

DAY 13 VIENNA Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

ACTIVE: Explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Explore the Habsburg Empire with a morning guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex – the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Join a guided optional excursion to Schönbrunn Palace – summer home of the Habsburg family or choose a guided optional excursion to fascinating Bratislava. Consider a tram ride to Vienna's Prater amusement park or to one of the many museums nearby. Later, enjoy live entertainment as you sail to Budapest.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Budapest

DAY 14 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY The Pearl of the Danube

ACTIVE: Hike up to a magnificent viewpoint in Budapest with your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour of Budapest, including the iconic Heroes' Square.

This afternoon choose among the optional guided excursions available or enjoy Budapest on your own. Indulge in a piece of cream cake in one of the many cafés. Consider a scenic hike above the Danube.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Budapest

DAY 15 BUDAPEST Time to Capture Photographs, Coffee, and Confections

Take free time to shop in the Great Market Hall, take photos on the Royal Palace grounds, or visit Budapest's famous thermal bath spas.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Mohács

DAY 16 MOHÁCS Hungarian History in a Harbour Town

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Explore Mohács by foot as you follow the lead of your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a morning guided sightseeing tour of Mohács – the quiet Danube harbour town with its historical memorial parks, statues, and distinctive churches. Tour the remarkable medieval St. Nicholas Watermill – one of only a few remaining watermills performing stone-ground grain processing, **OR;** **CLASSIC:** Take a guided tour of nearby Pécs to see its 4th-century Christian underground tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with fascinating murals.

You'll also enjoy an organ concert on your tour.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ilok



DAY 17 ILOK, CROATIA - NOVI SAD, SERBIA History and Culture in Croatia

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Ilok, with its 1,000-year-old winemaking tradition still thriving and its medieval fortress protected for its Croatian cultural heritage.

Enjoy a brief cruise to Novi Sad while having lunch onboard.

NOVI SAD, SERBIA The Athens of Serbia

ACTIVE: Get your daily dose of exercise, join your Adventure Host on this walk in and around town, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Novi Sad, the second largest town in Serbia. Admire its Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings and ancient fortifications.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Belgrade

DAY 18 BELGRADE Fortresses and Folklore

ACTIVE: Discover Belgrade's central walkway with your Adventure Host, **OR; CLASSIC:** Join a guided sightseeing tour of Belgrade – where the Danube and Sava Rivers converge – and see the city's many fascinating sights, including Saint Sava – one of the world's largest Orthodox churches.

DISCOVERY: Attend an onboard lecture to learn about the rich history, destinations, and culture of the Balkan states.

Spend your free time exploring the city on your own this afternoon on Knez Mihailova Street – Belgrade's central pedestrian thoroughfare with many lively cafés, shops and cultural spots. Alternatively, enjoy one of the optional excursions on offer. This evening, you might like to join an optional excursion for an authentic Bohemian Dinner in the Quarter of Skadarlija.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Golubač

DAY 19 GOLUBAČ – DONJI MILANOVAC. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR – IRON GATES GORGE Ancient Artifacts and the Iron Gates

CLASSIC: Visit the Fortress of Golubač, one of the best-preserved medieval fortresses in Europe. You'll hear about its tumultuous history as a border control defence in the Middle Ages, and a source of conflict between Serbia, the Habsburg Monarchy and the Ottoman Empire.

Enjoy a brief sailing to Donji Milanovac.

ACTIVE: Stretch your legs, ease your mind and enjoy a walk led by your Adventure Host, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour to the Mesolithic archaeological site of Lepenski Vir with unique views of the Danube Gorge.

Sail through the spectacular and narrow Iron Gates Gorge – a natural border between Serbia and Romania.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vidin

DAY 20 VIDIN, BULGARIA Rocks, Ruins and Balkan Beauty

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

Active: Wander and discover this town, join your Adventure Host for a walk, **OR; CLASSIC:** Join guided sightseeing in Vidin, followed by a guided tour of Belogradchik. Marvel at the remarkable rock formations on the western slopes of the Balkan Mountains, sculpted by 200 million years of natural elements.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rousse



DAY 21 ROUSSE. VELIKO TARNOVO & ARBANASSI EXCURSION Fortresses and Folklore

ACTIVE: Join a walk in the park in Rousse with your Avalon Adventure Host,

OR; CLASSIC: Join a full-day guided tour to the former Bulgarian capital of Veliko Tărnovo – with its ancient stone houses clinging to the cliffs above the Yantra River. Discover one of the oldest towns in Bulgaria (circa 4300 BC), as well as the Bulgarian Revival architecture in the 15th-century town of Arbanassi, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Bulgaria's largest inland port and visit its impressive Holy Trinity Church.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board with a Bulgarian folklore show.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Oltenita

DAY 22 OLTENITA, ROMANIA (Disembarkation)-BUCHAREST The Paris of the East

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the Romanian capital city of Bucharest with its tree-lined boulevards and Arc de Triomphe – honouring WWI Romanian soldiers. See the Royal Palace Square – the scene of the city's 1989 riots to overthrow the communist dictator Nicolae Ceauşescu.

Spend some free time exploring on your own to visit shops and museums. See the beautiful home and churches along Victory Avenue. You might consider partaking in one of the optional excursions available.

DAY 23 BUCHAREST

Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.



Deluxe Stateroom from: £9,139PP

Panorama Suite from: £12,385PP

Price based on 01 September 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available September 2025 & July 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam or Transylvania to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

From Romania To The North Sea with 1 Night in Bucharest

25 Days from Bucharest to Amsterdam

CRUISE CODE: WOAB



Cruise at-a-Glance

DAY 1 BUCHAREST Welcome to Bucharest

DAY 2 BUCHAREST-OLTENITA (Embarkation) Guided sightseeing in Bucharest; transfer to ship; onboard welcome reception

DAY 3 ROUSSE EXCURSION TO VELIKO TARNOVO & ARBANASSI: Choice of full-day excursion, visit to Tsarevets Fortress in Veliko Târnovo and to the Ethnographical Museum and Church of the Nativity in Arbanassi, or guided sightseeing in Rousse, or a bike tour with your Adventure Host

DAY 4 VIDIN Choice of bike ride with your Adventure Host or a guided tour to see the rock formations in Belogradchik and visit the mighty Baba Vida Fortress near Vidin

DAY 5 DONJI MILANOVAC - IRON GATES GORGE. EXCURSION TO LEPENSKI VIR -GOLUBAČ Scenic cruise through the Iron Gates gorge; choice of visit to the Lepenski Vir archaeological site or a walk with your Adventure Host; visit to Golubač fortress

DAY 6 BELGRADE Choice of guided sightseeing or walk with your Adventure Host; Optional guided biking tour or free time in Belgrade; onboard lecture

DAY 7 NOVI SAD Choice of Novi Sad guided tour, a relaxing walk with your Adventure Host or a visit and tasting at the Museum of Beekeeping and Živanović Wine Cellar in Sremski Karlovci

DAY 8 ILOK - VUKOVAR Take a walking tour of Ilok with a wine tasting in a local cellar; Enjoy walking tour of Vukovar

DAY 9 MOHÁCS EXCURSION TO PÉCS: Choice of guided tour and organ concert in Pécs or sightseeing in Mohács including a tour of the medieval St. Nicolas watermill

DAY 10 BUDAPEST Choice of guided tour, see Heroes' Square or hike with your Adventure Host

DAY 11 BUDAPEST Day at leisure in Budapest

DAY 12 BRATISLAVA Choice of guided tour, visit St. Martin's Cathedral, or hike up to Bratislava Castle with your Adventure Host

DAY 13 VIENNA Choice of guided city tour or explore Vienna's Danube Island by bike with your Adventure Host

DAY 14 DÜRNSTEIN-WACHAU VALLEY-MELK Choice of guided walk or hike up to the castle ruins in Dürnstein; scenic cruise through the Wachau Valley; choice of guided tour of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk or hike with your Adventure Host; onboard wine tasting

DAY 15 PASSAU Guided city walk

DAY 16 REGENSBURG Choice of guided city walk or explore Walhalla by bike with your Adventure Host; free afternoon to explore Regensburg

DAY 17 ROTH EXCURSION TO NUREMBERG: Onboard lecture; choice of guided sightseeing of Roth, or guided sightseeing in Nuremberg, or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour

DAY 18 BAMBERG Choice of guided walking tour and see the Old Town Hall or bike along the canals with your Adventure Host; onboard lecture

DAY 19 VOLKACH—KITZINGEN Choice of walking tour in Volkach or bike with your Adventure Host; cruise to Kitzingen

DAY 20 WÜRZBURG Choice of guided sightseeing, visit the Bishop's Residenz or bike with your Adventure Host

DAY 21 MILTENBERG Guided walking tour

DAY 22 RÜDESHEIM-RHINE GORGE Choice of visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or hike in the vineyards with your Adventure Host; scenic cruise through the Rhine Gorge; classical concert

DAY 23 COLOGNE Choice of Cologne highlights walking tour, or Jewish Heritage walking tour or bike with your Adventure Host

DAY 24 AMSTERDAM Choice of canal cruise or walk with your Adventure Host; free time to explore the Dutch capital

DAY 25 AMSTERDAM (Disembarkation) Your cruise ends this morning

Deluxe Stateroom from: £9,415PP

Panorama Suite from: £12,819PP

Price based on 09 August 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available May, July - August & October 2025 & May 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Transylvania to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Active & Discovery in Holland & Belgium

8 Days from Amsterdam to Amsterdam

CRUISE CODE: WAD

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome to Holland. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights or trains into Amsterdam must arrive by 3.30 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

During tulip season, you may take a guided optional excursion to Keukenhof gardens – with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year.

Outside of tulip season, join a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Middelburg

DAY 2 MIDDELBURG A Castle Moat, an Oyster Farm and Dutch Sea Trade

ACTIVE: Take a guided walk through woods and dunes; see Castle Westhove and farmlands of the beautiful North-Sea area, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit the fascinating Flood Museum to hear and see the stories of the flood of 1953, the reconstruction, the Delta Works and flood risk management – told by the people who have experienced it. Later, explore the town of Veere, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Enjoy a guided visit to a family owned Oyster Farm, active in the cultivation of crustaceans and shellfish in the Netherlands since 1906. A taste of oysters and lobster, accompanied with a glass of wine is the perfect ending of this beautiful experience, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided walking tour through the winding cobblestones and canals of Middelburg. See the 15th-century Gothic Town Hall and learn about its important role in the spice trade and Dutch East India trading.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Ghent

DAY 3 GHENT, BELGIUM Flemish Artwork and Street Artists

ACTIVE: Explore the outskirts of the city and the lesser known sights on a guided bike tour, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour of Graffiti Street, where artists create striking spray-can art to their heart's content. And do not miss the chance to become an artist yourself, creating your street art, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore Ghent – “The Diamond of Flanders” – with a guided sightseeing tour of this showcase of medieval Flemish wealth. You'll visit St. Bavo's Cathedral – with its remarkable Flemish artwork.

Alternatively, you may choose to join a full-day guided optional excursion of Bruges to explore its canals, cobbled streets and medieval buildings.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Brussels

DAY 4 BRUSSELS Ancient Streets and Chocolate Sweet

ACTIVE: Take a bike tour to explore the beauty near Brussels, including the Belgian town of Laken, home to the Royal family estates, exotic pavilions from the world expo and beautiful parks and lanes, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a Belgian chocolate-making workshop to learn how to create your own delicious candies. Enjoy a cup of the finest hot chocolate, while crafting traditional confections of pralines and mendiants from scratch,

OR; CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Brussels, see the Town Hall with its landmark buildings, discover the many local bars, cafés and shops of the Lower Town Streets, and visit the Atomium.

The afternoon is free to explore Brussels – considered home to the European Union, and admire its magnificent palaces and cathedrals. Alternatively, enjoy one of the optional excursions on offer. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Antwerp

DAY 5 ANTWERP Bike Riding, Brave New Worlds, and Rubens' Art

ACTIVE: Enjoy a Bike Tour and discover centuries of history and a story



around every corner. Don't miss out the unique atmosphere of small neighborhoods and squares, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour of the Red Star Line Museum. Follow the footsteps of the emigrants, become acquainted with the Red Star Line passengers and accompany them on their trip from their native village via Antwerp to the new world, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of this sophisticated city to visit the central Grote Markt, lined with 16th-century guildhall houses. You'll also see the beautiful city hall, the Cathedral of Our Lady with its stunning altarpiece paintings by Rubens.

This afternoon take time on your own to indulge in Antwerp's signature Belgian waffles and crêpes – or explore this bike-friendly city from its old wharfs to its legendary diamond district. You might consider partaking one of the optional excursion available.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Rotterdam

DAY 6 ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND Avant-garde Architecture & Art Lessons

ACTIVE: Take a unique architecture bike tour to see the architectural highlights of Rotterdam. Do not miss the interesting Cube Houses, the popular Market Hall, the spectacular Erasmus Bridge, the vertical city 'De Rotterdam', and the iconic Central Station. In the city centre, admire how historic buildings clash cheerfully with hypermodern skyscrapers, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Attend a Pottery Workshop. In a characteristic painter's room, a professional painter will guide you through the process of painting a Delft tile, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Rotterdam featuring unusual collection of cube houses innovative architecture, including the marvellous Erasmus Bridge and plenty of other fascinating sites.

Before dinner, enjoy a cruise through Rotterdam harbour. In the evening enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Amsterdam

DAY 7 AMSTERDAM Colourful Canals of Amsterdam

ACTIVE: Join a biking tour through the Dutch countryside past polders, dykes, and quaint centuries-old villages, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Attend a painting class and be inspired by the masters' techniques. Paint your own canvas and discover your inner artist. An orientation walk will complete your experience, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided canal cruise to explore the iconic waterways and sites of Amsterdam.

This afternoon, choose among the many guided optional excursions available or take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colourful streets, canal houses, galleries and shops.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 27 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available April - June 2025 & May - July & September 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Active & Discovery on the Danube

8 Days from Budapest to Vilshofen

CRUISE CODE: WBL | DIRECTION: WESTBOUND

DAY 1 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (Embarkation) - DANUBE BEND

Welcome to Hungary. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Budapest must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

The day is yours to relax and enjoy Eastern Europe's shining city on the Danube. Enjoy a Hungarian Dinner on board during a scenic cruise through the Danube Bend. Later, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING: Cruise to Visegrád

DAY 2 VISEGRÁD Jousting Tournaments and Dracula's Tower

ACTIVE: Visit Count Dracula's prison tower on a hiking tour, **OR;**

ACTIVE: Take part in a canoe excursion through the picturesque Bend Region of the Danube for a truly unique perspective of one of the river's most beautiful stretches, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided visit to the Medieval Knights Tournament at Visegrád's Lower Castle, featuring targetting and fighting demonstrations by members of the St. George Knightly Order.

Spend free time after your selected activities to explore Palotaház, where stonemasons, smiths, potters, and paper-makers produce their traditional items using age-old techniques.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vienna

DAY 3 VIENNA, AUSTRIA Strauss, Schnitzel, Strudel and Sachertorte

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour along the famed Ringstrasse and pedestrian avenues of Vienna to see the city's highlights from a unique perspective, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take an Insider's Tour of Vienna to get behind the scenes of her sights and attractions. You will meet locals, have the chance to prepare some food, and enjoy other surprises, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of Vienna, including a tour of Belvedere Palace to see Gustave Klimt's renowned "Kiss" painting.

Spend free time this afternoon strolling through the pedestrian Kärntnerstrasse then take a break for a piece of Sachertorte.

This evening consider joining an optional excursion to attend a Royal Waltz Concert in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vienna

DAY 4 VIENNA A Feast for the Soul

DISCOVERY: Enjoy a morning guided walking tour to see the city in her best light, along with breakfast at a Viennese café, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Dive into one of the world's most important museums with a guided tour of the Habsburg family's private art collection at the Museum of Fine Arts and enjoy Italian or Dutch master works, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the Museum of Fine Arts, followed by the Military Museum, commemorating the past of the Habsburg Empire.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Krems

DAY 5 KREMS Take a Canoe or a Bike through Austria's Wine Country

Join your Adventure Host for today's special activities.

ACTIVE: Paddle a canoe on a guided tour to see the Austrian waterways and shoreline scenery from a unique perspective, **OR;**

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour from Krems to Spitz, and enjoy a stop in Dürnstein to see the mesmerizing blue Stiftskirche, and to sample local specialities, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join an interactive Wine World Experience with wine tasting, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Enjoy a guided visit that showcases production of regional fruits, vegetables, wine, or other products.



Relax on board this afternoon to enjoy the picturesque Wachau Valley scenery as you cruise to Grein.

GREIN A Modern-Day Castle and the Count

DISCOVERY: See Burg Clam on a guided visit, and meet the Count of Clam during your tour.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Grein

DAY 6 GREIN - MAUTHAUSEN - LINZ Theatre History... Alive and Well in Grein

CLASSIC: Take a guided walk of Grein, including its historic theatre, the oldest in Austria still holding regular performances.

Take a mid-morning cruise to Mautausen.

MAUTHAUSEN History Lessons and Monastic Life

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike tour along the Danube and discover how fertile this area is. Stop at a local farm and learn more about farming life and flood protection, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Visit the 9th-century St. Florian Monastery - the largest monastery in upper Austria and home to Augustine monks, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a sobering guided tour of Mautausen Concentration Camp, one of the largest and most brutal Nazi camp of WWII.

This afternoon sail to Linz arriving this evening.

LINZ

Tonight, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Engelhartzell

DAY 7 ENGELHARTSZELL-SCHLÖGEN OXBOW Memories and Beer in the Making

ACTIVE: Bike your way to a local trappist monastery in Engelhartzell, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour to the "House by the stream" (Haus am Strom) and walk across the Danube Power-Station Jochenstein, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Visit the stunning rococo-style Engelszell Abbey, and explore its Sensory Garden—complete with stone labyrinth, herb garden and vineyard. Sample cheese and beer made by the resident Trappist monks.

ACTIVE: This afternoon, enjoy a scenic guided hike along the Danube's Schlögen Oxbow, a dramatic bend carved by centuries.

Or, as a relaxing option, enjoy free time on the Sky Deck this afternoon while you sail through the amazing horseshoe bend of the Danube's Schlögen Oxbow on your way to Vilshofen.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vilshofen

DAY 8 VILSHOFEN (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning. Flights should not leave Munich airport before 8 am.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999pp

Panorama Suite from: £2,549pp

Price based on 11 June 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available May - September 2025 & May - October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Budapest or Prague to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Active & Discovery on the Rhine

8 Days from Amsterdam to Basel

CRUISE CODE: WAW | DIRECTION: SOUTHBOUND



Fairytale settings await on every Rhine River cruise, but an Active & Discovery cruise with Avalon immerses you in new, interactive ways. As you glide from untouched villages to touching cities throughout Holland, Germany and France, our range of excursions, from Classic to Discovery to Active options, presents the opportunity to move at your desired pace and be moved at every turn. From culinary walks and beer tours to cave, castle and kayaking explorations, you choose exactly how to toast the joys of the Rhine!

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND (Embarkation)

Welcome Aboard your Avalon Suite Ship®.

Flights into Amsterdam must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

You may take a guided optional excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses.

Your day in Amsterdam is free to explore at your leisure the colourful cafés, galleries, bridges, and canals.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Amsterdam

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM Colourful Canals of Amsterdam

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Enjoy a guided kayak tour for an adventure which will provide you a unique perspective of the "Venice of the North" from the waters of its magnificent canals, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Attend a painting class and be inspired by the masters' techniques. Paint your own canvas and discover your inner artist. An orientation walk will complete your experience, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided canal cruise to explore the iconic waterways and sites of Amsterdam.

This afternoon enjoy a relaxing sailing on the Sky Deck.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Düsseldorf

DAY 3 DÜSSELDORF, GERMANY Avant-Garde Architecture and Amazing Altbiers

ACTIVE: Join a city biking tour to discover interesting stories about the sights and the city itself along the way, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Experience Düsseldorf's Old Town and get an insight into its culinary diversity, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Düsseldorf. Visit the Old Town, but also discover its spectacular subway line, where each station has an individual magic character.

This afternoon you might take a guided optional excursion to Düsseldorf's microbreweries to try a variety of Altbiers. Later enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Koblenz

DAY 4 KOBLENZ - RHINE GORGE Fortress Walls and Manor Halls Where the Rhine and Moselle Meet

ACTIVE: Take a guided e-bike tour in the vineyards surrounding this beautiful city at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: For a unique experience, join us on an excursion to the "Lava City" of Mendig for a Volcano Encounter, including exploring the caverns and corridors where basalt (cold lava) was mined, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a leisurely guided walk of ancient Koblenz, including a cable car ride to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress for a spectacular panoramic view.

En route to Bingen, sail through the Rhine Gorge (a UNESCO World Heritage Site). Take in the breathtaking views of ancient castles perched on cliffs 400 feet above the water, and pass the legendary Rock of the Lorelei - where the mythological siren's songs lured ill-fated sailors.

DISCOVERY: Enjoy an experience fit for royalty during an exclusive private reception at Rheinstein Castle.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Bingen



DAY 5 SPEYER. EXCURSIONS TO HEIDELBERG The World's Biggest Wine Barrel and Famous Vineyards

ACTIVE: Follow the road less travelled on this exciting guided hike along the Philosophers' Way for an inspiring view of the city below, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join an exclusive Beer Tour. Stroll through the An expert Beer Sommelier will introduce you to the art of brewing, while strolling through the Heidelberg Castle garden **OR;**

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel". While visiting the city, also enjoy a tasting of local specialities.

Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Strasbourg



DAY 6 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Grand Cathedral and La Petite France

Ask about today's energising or relaxing Adventure Host activities.

ACTIVE: Take a guided hike along the river and the Marne-Rhine canal, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a culinary walk to discover the Alsatian cuisine and traditions, so influenced by the unique history of a region, whose control alternated between Germany and France for centuries, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a city sightseeing tour, including Strasbourg's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France district.

This afternoon choose one of the optional excursions available.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 7 BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

ACTIVE: Take a guided e-bike tour to experience the magical Black Forest from a unique point of view, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join a full-day guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill and see a traditional butter-making demonstration, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit a local winery and its vineyards to learn about German winemaking; a wine tasting will be the perfect end of this tour.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Basel

DAY 8 BASEL (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 14 June 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available May - July & September - October 2025 & May - July & September - October 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amsterdam or Lucerne to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Active & Discovery on the Seine

9 Days from Paris to Paris

CRUISE CODE: WPHP | NORTHBOUND

DAY 1 PARIS, FRANCE (Embarkation)

Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights or trains into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world's most romantic city before embarking on your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Lights today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Paris

DAY 2 PARIS Cafés, Cathedrals and Canvases – The City of Lights Truly Shines

ACTIVE: Hop on a bike to explore Paris like a local on this enjoyable guided tour through its sights, mesmerising history and incredible ambiance, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Immerse yourself on our food and cultural tour of Paris where you will find out why the French food and culinary tradition has been even added to the UNESCO heritage list, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing, which will show you magnificent must-see sights.

This afternoon, you may want to join a guided optional excursion to the Palace of Versailles. Alternatively, stroll through Paris on your own or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Conflans

DAY 3 CONFLANS Walk in the Footsteps of Van Gogh and Bonaparte

ACTIVE: This guided e-bike tour will take you to the Château de Maisons-Lafitte where you will enjoy a special snack, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Travel to the Chantilly Castle on your own where the experts of the Confrérie des Chevaliers Fouetteurs de crème Chantilly will show you how to prepare your own Chantilly cream, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of Auvers-sur-Oise, and walk in the footsteps of Vincent van Gogh, who lived, worked and is buried here. See the landscapes and village scenes captured in his paintings, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison – home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Enjoy an afternoon sailing to Vernon. This evening, enjoy onboard live entertainment after dinner.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Vernon

DAY 4 VERNON - LES ANDELYS Monet's Muses, Castle Courtyards and Crêpes du Jour

ACTIVE: Spend a fun and active day canoeing. Join an expert guide and paddle your way through areas accessible only by water, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet's charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Explore the picturesque town of Vernon with a leisurely guided tour through its marvellous medieval streets on the banks of the Seine River.

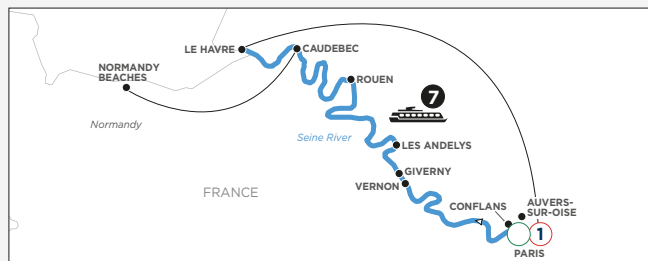
DISCOVERY: While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a pastry demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a beautiful cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYS Serenity on the Seine's Most Beautiful Riverbends

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard – historic home of King Richard the Lionheart and a masterpiece of medieval military architecture, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit one of 'most beautiful villages of France' situated in a beautiful forested setting in Normandy. Afterwards, discover the legends of



the haunted Abbaye de Mortemer, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Les Andelys – one of France's most picturesque spots on the Seine. Visit the Saint Sauveur's Church of Le Petit Andely.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship while sailing to Rouen.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Rouen

DAY 5 ROUEN The Cathedral of Notre-Dame and a Heroine for France

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Rouen – home of the martyred Saint Joan of Arc – and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

In the afternoon, you're free to explore the city on your own or to join one of our optional excursions.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Rouen

DAY 6 CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY Heroic Bravery on Normandy Beaches and French Farming Traditions

DISCOVERY: Join "A Taste of Normandy" guided tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge and taste Calvados apple brandy at a local distillery, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided visit to the WWII landing beaches of Normandy. Take a full-day tour of significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument and the American Cemetery, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a full-day guided tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Centre, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Le Havre

DAY 7 LE HAVRE 20th Century Architecture and White Cliffs of Normandy

ACTIVE: Explore the city as only a local would: by bicycle. Cycle up to the quartier Saint François, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Travel to Fécamp to visit the Palais Benedictine where the world famous Benedictine liquor is made. Enjoy a short Self-guided tour followed by a cocktail workshop focused around the famous liquor, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour to Le Havre and discover the modern architecture of its city centre, rebuilt by Auguste Perret and part of the World Heritage of Humanity.

This afternoon, you may want to choose among the guided optional excursions available.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Le Harve

DAY 8 LE HARVE (Disembarkation) – PARIS Au Revoir, River Seine. Bonjour, Paris

Bid farewell to your ship's crew and take a transfer to Paris. Take time to linger in a street side café, shop for mementos, or take photographs of the city's picturesque bridges.

DAY 9 PARIS

Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £3,639PP

Panorama Suite from: £4,789PP

Price based on 22 July 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available April - July & September 2025 & April - June & September 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Active & Discovery on the Rhône

8 Days from Lyon to Arles

CRUISE CODE: WYL | SOUTHBOUND

DAY 1 LYON, FRANCE (Embarkation)

Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Lyon must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Lyon

DAY 2 LYON A Festival of Colours, Aromas, and Taste

Visit the Adventure Centre for today's activities with your Adventure Host.

ACTIVE: Take a guided urban hike through Lyon's secret passageways (Traboules) for a glimpse into the city's 19th-century silk trade, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Take a guided culinary walk through Lyon to discover architecture and local specialities in a festival of colours, aromas and taste – exclusive for Avalon guests, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Join our cooking class to learn to make your own Lyonnaise speciality.

This afternoon, you might take an off-the-beaten-path guided optional tour (Avalon exclusive) through private and public terraces for panoramic views of Lyon, starting on the roof of the Basilica de Fourvière.

EVENING: Cruise to Tain L'Hermitage/Tournon

DAY 3 TAIN L'HERMITAGE/TOURNON Chocolatiers and Railway Engineers in the Twin City Gorge

ACTIVE: For a unique experience and panoramic views, join a guided excursion this morning on a rail-bike along the descent of the Gorges du Doux, **OR;**

ACTIVE: Join a guided hike in the picturesque vineyards surrounding the twin cities of Tournon and Tain-l'Hermitage, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Have a true "chocolate experience" with a tour of the Valrhona Chocolate Factory and Museum, **OR;**

Take a guided sightseeing tour of Tournon – twin city to Tain-l'Hermitage and one of France's oldest medieval cities. You'll see its imposing 16th-century castle.

DISCOVERY: Join a cooking demonstration and learn how to prepare a Lyonnaise treat while sailing to Viviers.

VIVIERS Fascinating History, and Nighttime Ghost Stories

DISCOVERY: For a different perspective on the town, join us on a nighttime guided tour of Viviers, discovering the legends, tales and ghost stories of this enchanting town.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Viviers

DAY 4 VIVIERS – LOCK BOLLÈNE River Gorge Kayaks, Underground Wines and Ghost Stories

ACTIVE: Immerse yourself in the scenery with a guided kayak trip in the Gorges de l'Ardèche on the spectacular canyons of this Rhône tributary, **OR;**

ACTIVE: Find inspiration from the amazing landscape of the region with a guided hike through the Natural Reserve of Cirque d'Estre, **OR;**

ACTIVE: Join a guided visit for a surprising underground wine tasting – under the direction of an expert Speleologist (cave guide) and an oenologist (wine-making expert).

Cruise through the soaring walls of the Lock Bollène on your way to Avignon this afternoon.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Avignon

DAY 5 AVIGNON Bike Pedals, Papal Palaces and Perfumes in Provence

ACTIVE: Join a leisurely guided e-bike ride through Gard region; after all, no need to pedal on the way back, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit an authentic Provencal farmhouse for a delightful experience to fill your senses as you see how essential oils are created, **OR;**



CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of Avignon, including a visit to the world's largest gothic fortress – the 14th-century Palace of the Popes. Also, explore Les Halles' covered market.

This afternoon, you may choose to join a guided optional tour of the famed wine cellars of Châteauneuf-du-Pape for a wine tasting, or you may opt for a guided optional excursion on a kayak through the waters of Pont du Gard – the highest of all elevated Roman aqueducts.

You may choose to spend free time to explore Avignon – known as the heart of Provence. Take a leisurely stroll or a bike ride through the tree-lined streets and leafy squares within Avignon's medieval walls.

EVENING: Cruise to Arles



DAY 6 ARLES A Master Painter and a Matador in Provence

ACTIVE: Experience the legends of Val d'Enfer with a guided hike; an area taking its name from the unique white limestone rock formations. The excursion includes an unforgettable audio/video experience of light, images, and music at the Carrières de Lumières, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Attend a Painting Workshop to learn techniques of Vincent van Gogh. Create your own painting in the style of the legendary artist, **OR;**

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Arles to get to know this charming town, including a visit with a local bullfighter to learn about the secrets and traditions handed down through generations.

This afternoon, enjoy free time to shop, stroll, or just relax in a lovely park along Arles' Boulevard des Lices. Alternatively, feel free to choose one of the optional excursions on offer. Later, enjoy onboard live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Arles

DAY 7 PORT-SAINT-LOUIS Oysters and Flamingos in the Rhône Delta

Enjoy a morning cruise to Port-Saint-Louis on the Sky Deck of your ship.

ACTIVE: Take a guided bike ride through the Camargue Natural Park with an eye out for more than 400 bird species – including pink flamingos – along the trails of the Mediterranean's Rhône delta, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Enjoy a taste of local life with a visit to an oyster farm in the Camargue Natural Park on a guided tour to enjoy an oyster tasting and learn how this delicacy is farmed, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit one of France's most popular and pristine nature reserves on this memorable visit to a traditional black bull ranch in Camargue Regional Nature Park!

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Arles

DAY 8 ARLES (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £1,999PP

Panorama Suite from: £2,549PP

Price based on 22 July 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available April, June - July & September 2025 & April, June & September 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Paris to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Festive Season in the Heart of Germany

6 Days from Nuremberg to Frankfurt

CRUISE CODE: WNF | DIRECTION: EASTBOUND



DAY 1 NUREMBERG, GERMANY (Embarkation)

Welcome to Nuremberg, where your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Nuremberg must arrive by 3:30pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5pm. Indulge in traditional holiday fare and hot libations to warm your heart and soul.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Nuremberg

DAY 2 NUREMBERG Legends and History Lessons

CLASSIC: Choose a guided tour of Nuremberg's medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, **OR:** Join a guided tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich. Spend free time browsing the spruce stalls of the Christmas Markets of Nuremberg. Sample favourite Bavarian fare—bratwurst, gingerbread, mulled blueberry wine, and countless other Christkindlmarkt culinary delights. Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Bamberg

DAY 3 BAMBERG Christmas Customs and Cradle Scenes

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing tour of Bamberg—medieval home of Germany's Roman Empire dynasties. Stroll through dozens of Bamberg's nativity scenes—from miniature to life-size. Take free time to enjoy the quaint Christmas markets, and warm up with traditional German dumplings, sausage and a glass of hearty Bavarian ale.



DISCOVERY: Enjoy an onboard Christmas traditions lecture while sailing.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Würzburg

DAY 4 WÜRZBURG Old Saint Nick and Nutcrackers Sweet

CLASSIC: Take a guided sightseeing tour of the "Pearl of the Romantic

Road" with its Old Main Bridge, towering fortress and baroque Bishop's Residenz.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to the

beautiful Bavarian town of Rothenburg. Visit the Käthe Wohlfahrt German Christmas museum—the world's most extensive collection of traditional German Christmas decorations.

Spend free time enjoying the festive, warm glow of Würzburg's Christmas markets.

Later, enjoy live entertainment onboard.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Miltenberg



DAY 5 MILTENBERG Hidden Gifts and Holiday Delights

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Miltenberg, a showcase of medieval half-timber homes and home to Germany's oldest inn.

DISCOVERY: Join a German cookie baking demonstration on board your ship while sailing.

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Frankfurt

DAY 6 FRANKFURT (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £2,525PP
Panorama Suite from: £3,379PP

Price based on 08 December 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available December 2025 & December 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Prague to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions. Please note, the 'Now' price advertised is inclusive of current discounts and are subject to change.

Christmastime on the Danube

7 Days from Vienna to Nuremberg

CRUISE CODE: WVN | DIRECTION: EASTBOUND

DAY 1 VIENNA, AUSTRIA (Embarkation)

Welcome to Austria. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Vienna must arrive by 3:30 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5pm.

Indulge in traditional holiday fare and hot libations to warm your heart and soul before boarding.

DAY 2 VIENNA Royal Collections and Amusing Attractions

CLASSIC: Explore the Habsburg empire this morning on a guided city tour of Vienna's gilded landmarks. See the Imperial Palace complex—the winter residence of the Imperial Family, the iconic Vienna Opera House and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral.

Spend free time on your own to enjoy the Christkindlesmarkt, or relax by the fire's glow in a Viennese café.

You may join a guided optional tour of Schönbrunn Palace—summer home of the Habsburg dynasty for 300 years.

This evening, you may choose to attend an optional excursion to a Royal Waltz Concert for an unforgettable evening of music in an elegant hall.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Melk

DAY 3 MELK—GREIN Frescoes above the Wachau Valley

CLASSIC: Take a guided tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey to marvel at its frescoed ceilings.

DISCOVERY: Enjoy an Austrian cookie tasting onboard while sailing to Grein.

CLASSIC: Take a guided walk of Grein, including its historic theatre, the oldest in Austria still holding regular performances.

Enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Passau

DAY 4 PASSAU Saint Stephen's, Salzburg, and the Story of Silent Night

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk to learn more about this beautiful "City of Three Rivers."

Later spend some free time in Passau's charming Christkindlmarkt near magnificent St. Stephen's Cathedral.

You may like to join a guided optional excursion to Salzburg, Austria. See the setting of *The Sound of Music*, and learn the story behind the beloved Christmas hymn, *Silent Night*.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Regensburg

DAY 5 REGENSBURG Christmas Magic in Bavaria

CLASSIC: Join a guided city walk and see the Altes Rathaus (Old Town Hall) and Porta Pretoria—entrance to the Castra Regina fortress built in 179 AD. Take time to browse Regensburg's sparkling Christmas markets. Enjoy



hot-mulled wine, candied almonds, gingerbread, or bratwurst.

Enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise To Rth



DAY 6 NUREMBERG Legends and History Lessons

DISCOVERY: Enjoy a Christmas traditions lecture on board while sailing this morning.

CLASSIC: Choose a guided tour of Nuremberg's medieval architecture, gilded fountain, Gothic cathedral, and Kaiserburg Castle, **OR:**

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the historic Nuremberg Rally Grounds—used by the Third Reich.

Spend free time on your own to browse the spruce stalls of the Christmas Markets of Nuremberg. Sample favourite Bavarian fare—from dozens of bratwurst varieties, gingerbread, mulled blueberry wine, and countless other culinary delights of the Christkindlmarkt.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Nuremberg

DAY 7 NUREMBERG (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £2,889PP

Panorama Suite from: £3,929PP

Price based on 16 December 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available November - December 2025 & November - December 2026

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Prague to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Christmastime in Alsace & Germany

5 Days from Frankfurt to Basel

CRUISE CODE: WFZ | DIRECTION: SOUTHBOUND

DAY 1 FRANKFURT, GERMANY (Embarkation)

Welcome to Germany. Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding. Flights into Frankfurt must arrive by 3 pm. Guests must be on board the ship by 5 pm.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Speyer



DAY 2 SPEYER - EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG Winter Wonders and a Wine Barrel Fit for a King

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour that includes the magnificent Heidelberg Castle at Christmastime to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat—the world's largest wine barrel. After the tour, visit the local German Christmas markets in Heidelberg.

Alternatively, enjoy a relaxing sailing morning and explore the sights and sounds, tantalising treats and seasonal handiwork of Speyer Christmas markets. This evening, enjoy live entertainment on board.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Strasbourg

DAY 3 STRASBOURG, FRANCE A Gothic Cathedral, Heaven's Time, and Joyeux Noël

CLASSIC: Come along for city sightseeing, including the city's Gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France district.

You may choose to join a guided optional excursion to beautiful Alsace, for an afternoon in a French wine-country village. Savour the warmth and glow of Christmas tradition by spending your free time this afternoon wandering the French winter markets of Strasbourg. Take in the lights, music and the pleasures of the season.

EVENING: Cruise to Breisach

DAY 4 BREISACH, GERMANY - EXCURSION TO BLACK FOREST German Winemaking and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY: Visit to a local winery in Breisach, where you will learn about German winemaking and enjoy a wine tasting.

DISCOVERY: Join a guided tour to the magical Black Forest to experience local traditions and the vibrant Christmas mood.

After your visit to the winery, you may choose to join a guided optional excursion to visit the charming village of Colmar, with its half-timbered medieval and early renaissance buildings.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Basel

DAY 5 BASEL (Disembarkation)

Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning. Flights shouldn't leave Zürich airport before 10 am or Basel airport before 8 am.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £2,335PP

Panorama Suite from: £3,025PP

Price based on 13 December 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available November - December 2025 & November - December 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Christmastime from Vienna to Frankfurt

12 Days from Vienna to Frankfurt CRUISE CODE: WVF

DAY 1 VIENNA (Embarkation) Onboard welcome reception

DAY 2 VIENNA City sightseeing; Christmas market

DAY 3 WACHAU VALLEY-MELK-GREIN Scenic cruising through the Wachau Valley; guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk; onboard Austrian cookies tasting; guided tour in Grein

DAY 4 PASSAU Guided tour; Christmas market

DAY 5 REGENSBURG Guided tour; Christmas market

DAY 6 NUREMBERG Onboard Christmas Traditions lecture; choice of guided tour or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; Christmas market

DAY 7 NUREMBERG EXCURSION TO MUNICH: Guided tour, see the Marienplatz, Christmas market

DAY 8 NUREMBERG Day at leisure to visit Christmas market

DAY 9 BAMBERG Guided tour, see the Old Town Hall; Christmas market; onboard Christmas Traditions lecture

DAY 10 WÜRZBURG Guided tour, visit the Bishop's Residenz; Christmas market

DAY 11 MILTENBERG Guided tour

DAY 12 FRANKFURT (Disembarkation) Your cruise ends this morning

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,329PP

Panorama Suite from: £7,215PP

Price based on 05 December 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available December 2025 & December 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Christmastime from Budapest to Frankfurt

13 Days from Budapest to Frankfurt | CRUISE CODE: WBF

DAY 1 BUDAPEST (Embarkation) Onboard welcome reception

DAYS 2-3 VIENNA Austrian Cookie Tasting while sailing to Vienna; guided city sightseeing tour; Christmas market

DAY 3 COLOGNE Guided city walk; Christmas market

DAY 4 MELK - KREMS Sail through the picturesque Wachau Valley to Melk; guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk

DAY 5 PASSAU Guided city walk; Christmas market

DAY 6 REGENSBURG Guided tour; Christmas market

DAY 7 NUREMBERG Onboard Christmas traditions lecture; choice of guided tour or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; Christmas market

DAY 8 NUREMBERG (Disembarkation) EXCURSION TO MUNICH (Embarkation) Guided tour of Munich; Christmas market; board your second Suite Ship

DAY 9 NUREMBERG Day at leisure to visit Christmas market

DAY 10 BAMBERG Guided sightseeing; Christmas market; onboard Christmas Traditions lecture

DAY 11 WÜRZBURG Guided tour, visit the Bishop's Residenz; Christmas market

DAY 12 MILTENBURG Guided tour

DAY 13 FRANKFURT (Disembarkation)

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £5,555PP

Panorama Suite from: £7,615PP

Price based on 03 December 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available December 2025 & December 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Christmastime from Nuremberg to Basel

10 Days from Nuremberg to Basel | CRUISE CODE: WNM

- DAY 1 NUREMBERG (Embarkation)** Onboard welcome reception
- DAY 2 NUREMBERG** Choice of Nuremberg guided tour or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; Christmas market
- DAY 3 BAMBERG** Guided tour, see the Old Town Hall; onboard Christmas Traditions lecture
- DAY 4 WÜRZBURG** Guided tour, visit the Bishop's Residenz; Christmas market
- DAY 5 MAIN RIVER VILLAGE** Cookie-baking demonstration on board; guided tour
- DAY 6 FRANKFURT** Excursion to Rüdeseim: Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum; Christmas market
- DAY 7 HEIDELBERG-SPEYER** Guided visit of Heidelberg Castle, see the Great Vat; free time for Christmas market
- DAY 8 STRASBOURG** Guided tour, visit La Petite France district and the gothic cathedral; Christmas market
- DAY 9 BREISACH** Choice of visit to Badischer Winzerkeller, a local winery, or excursion to the Black Forest; Christmas market
- DAY 10 BASEL (Disembarkation)** Your cruise ends this morning

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £4,575PP

Panorama Suite from: £6,115PP

Price based on 29 November 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available November - December 2025 & November - December 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Christmastime from Budapest to Vienna

6 Days from Budapest to Vienna | CRUISE CODE: WBT

- DAY 1 BUDAPEST (Embarkation):** Onboard welcome reception
- DAY 2 BUDAPEST** Guided tour, see Heroes' Square; free time for Christmas market
- DAY 3 BRATISLAVA:** Guided city sightseeing; free time for Christmas market
- DAY 4 MELK-WACHAU VALLEY-VIENNA** Guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk; scenic cruising through the Wachau Valley; onboard Austrian cookies tasting
- DAY 5 VIENNA** City sightseeing; free time for Christmas market
- DAY 6 VIENNA (Disembarkation)** Your cruise ends this morning

Deluxe Stateroom from: £2,219PP

Panorama Suite from: £3,075PP

Price based on 24 November 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available November - December 2025 & December 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Book early
to avoid
disappointment



Christmastime from Basel to Vienna

16 Days from Basel to Vienna CRUISE CODE: WMV

DAY 1 BASEL (Embarkation)

Onboard welcome reception

DAY 2 BREISACH. EXCURSION

TO BLACK FOREST Choice of visit to a local winery in Breisach or excursion to the Black Forest

DAY 3 STRASBOURG Guided

tour, visit La Petite France district and the gothic cathedral; Christmas market

DAY 4 SPEYER - EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG Guided visit of Heidelberg Castle, see the Great Vat; free time for Christmas market

DAY 5 FRANKFURT - EXCURSION TO RÜDESHEIM Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum; enjoy a special treat

DAY 6 MAIN RIVER VILLAGE Guided tour of a picturesque village along the Main River

DAY 7 WÜRZBURG Guided tour, visit the Bishop's Residenz; Christmas market

DAY 8 BAMBERG Guided tour, see the Old Town Hall; Christmas market; onboard Christmas Traditions lecture

DAY 9 NUREMBERG Onboard Christmas traditions lecture; choice of guided tour or Nuremberg Rally Grounds tour; Christmas market

DAY 10 NUREMBERG (Disembarkation) EXCURSION TO MUNICH (Embarkation) Guided tour; see the Marienplatz, Christmas market

DAY 11 NUREMBERG Day at leisure to visit Christmas market

DAY 12 REGENSBURG Guided tour; Christmas market

DAY 13 PASSAU Guided tour; Christmas market; enjoy an evening cruise to Linz before sailing on to Melk

DAY 14 MELK - VIENNA Scenic cruising through the Wachau Valley to Vienna; guided visit of the Benedictine Abbey in Melk; onboard Austrian cookies tasting;

DAY 15 VIENNA City sightseeing; Christmas market

DAY 16 VIENNA (Disembarkation) Your cruise ends this morning

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Deluxe Stateroom from: £7,419PP

Panorama Suite from: £9,989PP

Price based on 01 December 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available December 2025 & November 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.





GO FURTHER.

INSPIRING ASIA, INTRIGUING SOUTH AMERICA & THE EGYPTIAN NILE.

Journey with Avalon Waterways® along the legendary rivers of Asia for an unforgettable fusion of distinctive sights, colourful cultures and ancient traditions. With limited capacity of 36 to 56 guests per ship, we focus on intimate experiences to discover the history and beauty of Southeast Asia, while delivering luxurious, personalised service on board our award-winning Suite Ships®. Get to know the graceful people of Vietnam and Cambodia along the Mekong River. Embark on South America cruises in the company of expert naturalists who will introduce you to the Peruvian Amazon and the pristine Galápagos Islands. Find adventure with onshore excursions, including the Sacred Valley and Machu Picchu, and explore the mysteries of the Nile in Egypt. That's the Avalon difference.

Mekong Discovery

8 Days from Ho Chi Minh City to Phnom Penh

CRUISE CODE: WHS | DIRECTION: NORTHBOUND

DAY 1 HO CHI MINH CITY (Embarkation)

Your Suite Ship® is ready for boarding

Transfer to the port on the Saigon River for embarkation. Get acquainted with the ship and relax before your welcome reception this evening.

AFTERNOON/EVENING: Cruise to Vinh Long

DAY 2 VINH LONG - CU LAO GIENG Sweets, Sampans and Sun Hats

DISCOVERY: Board a sampan this morning to visit a local workshop in Vinh Long where you will see how rice paper, rice wine and traditional candies are made.

DISCOVERY: This afternoon, enjoy scenes of daily life on Cu Lao Gieng Island via sampan and local motor cart. Your guided excursion starts at a local workshop, where a skilled family hand-crafts sampan boats. Then, visit the home of a local family that makes Vietnamese conical hats, or "Nón lá," from materials available to them such as palm leaves and bamboo. These iconic hats are primarily used as protection from the sun and rain but you may also see them used as a basket to carry home goods from the market. Lastly, stop at one of Vietnam's oldest Catholic churches.

AFTERNOON/EVENING: Cruise to Chau Doc

DAY 3 CHAU DOC - LONG KHANH A-BORDER CROSSING, CAMBODIA Colourful markets, Charming Locals and Cotton Weavers

DISCOVERY: In Chau Doc take a guided walk through the local market and absorb the atmosphere as locals are busy buying and selling fish, meat and produce. Then embark on a river excursion down the backwaters of the Mekong. Along the way, see traditional floating homes, speedboat merchants, religious sites, a market selling dried goods, and more.

DISCOVERY: After lunch, a sampan brings you to the village of Long Khanh A for a cotton-weaving demonstration of a well-preserved artisan's tradition.

Return to the ship to set sail for the Cambodian border.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Phnom Penh

DAY 4 PHNOM PENH The Royal Treatment

CLASSIC: Take a city tour by private cyclo to visit the Royal Palace with the spectacular Silver Pagoda, and the National Museum featuring an outstanding display of Khmer artefacts.

The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy the city at your leisure. Consider a guided optional tour of a local brewery with free-flowing local beer!

Just before dinner, children from a local orphanage will perform a show featuring local song and dance.



DAY 5 PHNOM PENH

A Dark History or Market Dynamics

CLASSIC: This morning, a guided visit of the Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum and one of the Killing Fields

offers a glimpse into the atrocities inflicted on the Cambodian people by the Khmer Rouge regime, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit the lively Central Market by tuk-tuk to see its unique Art Deco design.

After lunch, depart Phnom Penh and enjoy some time at leisure on the ship.

AFTERNOON/EVENING: Cruise to Wat Hanchey



DAY 6 WAT HANCHEY - ANGKOR BAN Water Blessings and Back To School Adventures

DISCOVERY: Visit Wat Hanchey, a hilltop temple dating back to the 8th century. Climb or be driven to the top where you will enjoy stunning views of the surrounding area and partake in a traditional water blessing given by local monks.

DISCOVERY: After lunch, enjoy a walking tour through the rural village of Angkor Ban. Here, you will visit a traditional Khmer house and interact with children at a local school.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise To Konpong Louang

DAY 7 KONPONG LOUANG - KAMPONG TRALACH Calm in the Cambodian Countryside

DISCOVERY: Start your guided sightseeing at the silversmith village in Konpong Louang. Here, see talented craftsmen use age-old techniques to turn pure silver into works of art. In Kampong Tralach board an ox cart for a ride through the beautiful Cambodian countryside. Along the way, stop to meet a local farmer and learn about his daily life.

This afternoon, enjoy scenic cruising on the Tonle River.

EVENING: Cruise to Phnom Penh

DAY 8 PHNOM PENH (Disembarkation)

Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Prices from: £4,845PP

Price based on 17 April 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available January - April & August - December 2025 & January - April & August - December 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Fascinating Vietnam, Cambodia & The Mekong River

13 Days from Siem Reap to Ho Chi Minh City

CRUISE CODE: WSHI | DIRECTION: SOUTHBOUND

On this unique and inspiring Southeast Asia river cruise through Cambodia and Vietnam, you'll be immersed in the cultures and ancient traditions as you sightsee and spend time with locals in the most fascinating places along the mighty Mekong River. Your adventure begins in fascinating Siem Reap, Cambodia, where you'll get up close to the phenomenal Temples of Angkor before embarking on your river cruise. Your cruise concludes in bustling Ho Chi Minh City which combines historic architecture with modern skyscrapers.



DAY 1 SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA Temples & Traditions

Welcome to Siem Reap, home to the Temples of Angkor, considered by many to be the most spectacular architectural ruins on Earth! Hotel rooms are available for mid-afternoon check-in.

DAY 2 SIEM REAP Tranquil Temples and Joyful Dances

CLASSIC: Explore the temples by tuk-tuk. Start at the best preserved and most famous of all the temples: Angkor Wat. Featuring five trademark towers, it is the symbol of Cambodia. Then, continue your guided excursion to visit Angkor Thom, where you will explore Bayon Temple with its 200 striking faces carved in 54 towers and impressive bas relief sculptures.

Enjoy some time at your leisure this afternoon to explore Siem Reap's shops for local artisan crafts.

DISCOVERY: This evening, a private Apsara dance performance brings ancient Khmer culture to life through music, song, and dance.

DAY 3 SIEM REAP Root-Covered Ruins and Native Noodles

CLASSIC: Continue your sightseeing tour of the Angkor temples at Ta Prohm. Tree roots cover the ruin walls, allowing you to experience the temple with the same wonder as early explorers. Then visit Banteay Srei, a unique temple built on a small scale from red sandstone, which can be carved like wood. En route, stop at a village famous for making Khmer noodles by hand.

Spend the afternoon at your leisure.

DAY 4 PHNOM PENH (Embarkation) Your Suite Ship® Awaits!

Fly to Phnom Penh and transfer to the port where your ship's crew will be

waiting to welcome you onboard. Get acquainted with the ship and relax before your welcome reception this evening.

AFTERNOON/EVENING: Cruise to Wat Hanchey

DAY 5 WAT HANCHEY - ANGKOR BAN Water Blessings and Back-to-School Adventures

DISCOVERY: Visit Wat Hanchey, a hilltop temple dating back to the 8th century. Climb or be driven to the top where you will enjoy stunning views of the surrounding area and partake in a traditional water blessing given by local monks.

DISCOVERY: After lunch, enjoy a walking tour through the rural village of Angkor Ban. Here, you will visit a traditional Khmer house and interact with children at a local school.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Kampong Tralach



DAY 6 KAMPONG TRALACH - KONGPONG LOUANG - PHNOM PENH Calm in the Cambodian Countryside

DISCOVERY: Your guided sightseeing starts in Kampong Tralach with an Ox-Cart Ride through the beautiful Cambodian countryside. Along the way, stop to meet a local farmer and learn about his daily life. At the silversmith village in Konpong Louang, see talented craftsmen use age-old techniques to turn pure silver into works of art.



Sail to the capital city of Phnom Penh this afternoon.

PHNOM PENH A Dark History or Market Dynamics

CLASSIC: After lunch, a visit to the Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum and one of the Killing Fields provides a glimpse into the atrocities inflicted on the Cambodian people by the Khmer Rouge regime, **OR;**

DISCOVERY: Visit the lively Central Market with its unique Art Deco design by tuk-tuk.

This evening, spend some free time exploring the city on your own. Perhaps follow the riverfront promenade to the historic Foreign Correspondents Club (FCC).

DAY 7 PHNOM PENH The Royal Treatment

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the city by private cyclo with visits to the Royal Palace with the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum featuring an outstanding display of Khmer artefacts.

The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy at your leisure.

Just before dinner, children from a local orphanage will perform a show, featuring local song and dance.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT: Cruise to Vietnam/Cambodia Border

DAY 8 BORDER CROSSING - CHAU DOC, VIETNAM
Good Morning, Vietnam!

DISCOVERY: Take a village walk through the Chau Doc market, and absorb the atmosphere as locals are busy buying and selling fish, meat and produce. After lunch, embark on a guided excursion down the backwaters of the Mekong. Along the way, see traditional floating homes, speedboat merchants, religious sites, a market selling dried goods, and more.



EVENING: Cruise to Long Khanh A

DAY 9 LONG KHANH A - CU LAO GIENG Cotton Weaving, Conical Hats and Handcrafted Sampans

DISCOVERY: This morning, a sampan brings you to the village of Long Khanh A, for a cotton-weaving demonstration of this well-preserved tradition.

DISCOVERY: This afternoon, enjoy scenes of daily life on Cu Lao Gieng Island via sampan and local motor cart. Your guided excursion starts with a stop at one of Vietnam's oldest Catholic churches. Then, visit the home of a local family that makes Vietnamese conical hats, or "Nón lá," from materials available to them such as palm leaves and bamboo. These iconic hats are primarily used as protection from the sun and rain but you may also see them used as a basket to carry home goods from the market. Lastly, visit a local workshop where a skilled family hand-crafts sampan boats.

EVENING: Cruise to Vinh Long

DAY 10 VINH LONG Sweets and Rice Treats

DISCOVERY: Board a sampan this morning to visit a local workshop in Vinh Long where you will see how rice paper, rice wine and traditional candies are made.

This afternoon, enjoy time on board the ship as we sail to exciting Ho Chi Minh City.

AFTERNOON: Cruise to Ho Chi Minh City

DAY 11 HO CHI MINH CITY (Disembarkation) Motorbikes, Monuments, and Mouth-watering Cuisine

CLASSIC: Take a walking tour of Ho Chi Minh City's historic landmarks, including a stop at the Rex Hotel for a refreshing drink at the rooftop bar where the U.S. Military held the infamous "Five O'clock Follies" during the war. Then, visit the War Remnants Museum and bustling Ben Thanh Market.

DISCOVERY: For lunch, participate in a hands-on Vietnamese cooking class. Learn to prepare several local dishes and how to recreate them at home. Last, but not least, sample your delicious creations!

Enjoy time at your leisure this afternoon and evening for independent exploration. Maybe stop for a drink at the famous rooftop bar at the Caravelle Hotel.

DAY 12 HO CHI MINH CITY - EXCURSION TO CU CHI TUNNELS
Secret Passageways and Underground Hideouts

CLASSIC: Drive out of the city for a guided visit to the Cu Chi Tunnels - an extraordinary network of tunnels more than 120 miles in length - used as a hideout and secret village by the Viet Cong.

Explore the city further during free time this afternoon.

This evening, join your travelling companions for a special dinner in a local restaurant.

DAY 13: HO CHI MINH CITY

Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Prices from: £6,495PP

Price based on 11 August 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available February - April & August - November 2025 & January - April & August - November 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



From The Inca Empire To The Peruvian Amazon

11 Days from Lima to Lima

CRUISE CODE: WAM

From its amazing archaeological treasures and gastronomic delights to its scenic beauty and melting pot of cultures, Peru offers visitors a wide array of attractions—and on this tour, you'll experience its highlights. You will discover Lima and the Sacred Valley of the Incas and of course no holiday to Peru is complete without visiting astonishing Machu Picchu. You'll fly to Iquitos to embark on a journey to one of the world's vastly unexplored regions, the mighty Amazon, aboard one of the world's most luxurious small ships—the Delfin III. Wonderful scenery, historical treasures, learning opportunities, and so much more await on this thrilling river cruise adventure to Peru!



DAY 1 LIMA, PERU

Welcome to Lima – Cosmopolitan, Colonial, and Pre-Columbian Culture

DAY 2 LIMA Peruvian Treasures, Presidential Palaces, and Pizarro's Conquests

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Lima to see the colonial Old Quarter, Plaza de Armas, the presidential Government Palace, and the Lima Cathedral. Visit San Francisco Monastery to see the famous catacombs followed by the Larco Herrera Museum – with the world's largest private collection of pre-Columbian Peruvian art.

DISCOVERY: Later, enjoy a culinary experience with an authentic Peruvian welcome dinner in the exquisite, historic mansion – Casa Garcia Alvarado.

DAY 3 SACRED VALLEY Alpacas, Llamas, and Ancient Rituals of the Andes

CLASSIC: Fly to Cusco, the ancient Andean city and former capital of the Inca Empire. A guided excursion into the Sacred Valley reveals the hillside Temple of Sacsayhuaman. Marvel at the remarkable Inca stonework of this 15th-century fortress that was once the site of the largest battle between the Incas and the Spanish. The Spanish were ultimately victorious in 1536, disassembling part of the site to build homes in Cusco and leaving behind the ruins we find today. You will also see the Inca military post of Puca Pucara and visit the ceremonial site of Kenko where ancient Peruvian rituals and sacrifices were performed.

DISCOVERY: Take a guided tour of Awanakancha to encounter llamas, alpacas, vicuñas, and guanacos and learn about their vital role in Peruvian culture. Continue to the old mountain village of Pisac. Take time to shop in Pisac's large Indian market for treasures such as alpaca sweaters, woven blankets and handmade jewellery.

This evening, enjoy dinner featuring Andean and Western dishes with wine.

DAY 4 SACRED VALLEY - MACHU PICCHU Stone Temples and Formidable Fortresses

CLASSIC: Join a guided tour of the adobe village of Ollantaytambo this morning to visit the ruins of an Inca fortress. See the massive stones and amazing engineering design, including the Sun Temple and Princess Baths fountain.

DISCOVERY: Join an escorted visit to a native Incan home to experience the way of life that has endured since the 13th century.

MACHU PICCHU Andean Heights & Hidden Secrets of the Inca's Lost City

CLASSIC: Join a guided excursion aboard the 360° Machu Picchu Train boasting spectacular panoramic views of the lush countryside of Urubamba Valley from its panoramic windows and an observation outdoor carriage. Travel by rail to Aguas Calientes to take the winding road to legendary Machu Picchu.

ACTIVE: Take a guided walk to explore the "Lost City of the Incas" high atop the Andes once overlaid with dense forest. Learn about the lives and mysteries still hidden in this ancient citadel and the amazing structures built by the pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land.





DISCOVERY: Enjoy your overnight stay at the foot of the mountain where Machu Picchu is found with a gourmet Peruvian dinner.

DAY 5 MACHU PICCHU A Miraculous Sanctuary in a Tropical Mountain Cloud Forest

CLASSIC: Take a second included guided excursion to Machu Picchu. Set out early to see the sunrise over the ruins, explore the terraces or perhaps venture up to see the Sun Gate, once used as the ancient entrance to the Sanctuary.

After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by train and then continue on to Cusco.

DAY 6 CUSCO Conquistadors, Churches and the Colourful Culture of Peru

CLASSIC: Take a guided walking tour of Cusco and learn about the Inca culture and the Spanish invasion that threatened their way of life and very existence. Visit Santo Domingo Monastery, originally called Koricancha and built by the Incas as a Temple of the Sun with extraordinary engineering and masonry design. Continue to the Plaza de Armas to visit the Cusco Cathedral.

Enjoy free time this afternoon to explore Cusco's colourful culture.

DISCOVERY: Tonight, an elegant dinner includes wine and a menu inspired by Peru's eclectic mix of cultures.

DAY 7 CUSCO - LIMA - IQUITOS - NAUTA - PERUVIAN AMAZON RIVER (Embarkation)

CLASSIC: Today, you'll travel by air to Lima and then on to Iquitos to begin your Amazon journey.

Travel to Nauta and embark the luxurious vessel, the Delfin III, to cruise the Peruvian Amazon in comfort and convenience. Settle into your spacious suite before meeting your onboard Naturalist and Cruise Director.

DISCOVERY: Attend an onboard Welcome Reception to gain an overview of your upcoming Amazon experience. Your Naturalist Guide will offer information about the animal species of the Amazon ecosystem, the native villagers you'll meet, and the spectacular plant life that thrives in this astonishing environment. See the two powerful Amazon tributaries - the Ucayali and Marañon Rivers - which converge to create the mighty Peruvian Amazon.

Later, on board, enjoy an unforgettable dinner featuring Peruvian cuisine with the freshest local ingredients.

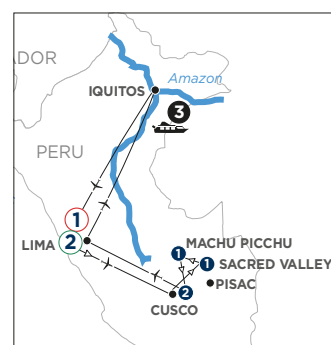
DAY 8 PERUVIAN AMAZON Spider Monkeys, Pink Dolphins and Peru's Favourite Cocktail

CLASSIC: Rise early this morning for your first glimpse of the majestic Amazon at sunrise to experience the sights and sounds. After breakfast, take a Guided Panga Ride down one of the Amazon's tributaries in search of the incredible wildlife. Your Naturalist Guide helps to spot capuchin, howler, tamarin and spider monkeys, as well as iguanas, sloths, freshwater pink dolphins, and a stunning array of birdlife. Watch for the extraordinary giant Amazonian water lily.

CLASSIC: This afternoon, a guided excursion to Pacaya Samiria National Reserve allows you to witness the activity of exotic birds, including trogons, macaws, parrots, falcons, and jacamars.

ACTIVE: Take a refreshing swim in this unique area of the Amazon - with the chance to encounter the Amazon's amazing pink dolphins.

DISCOVERY: Join in an onboard cooking class to learn about native fruits, vegetables and fish. You'll learn about local ingredients for delicious recipes. In the evening, enjoy a mixology lesson to create Peru's famous cocktail, the Pisco Sour.



DAY 9 PERUVIAN AMAZON Exotic Birds, Night Creatures and Natural Remedies

ACTIVE: Join a morning Naturalist guided walk to explore tropical flora, including epiphytes, orchids and indigenous jungle vegetation below the rainforest's canopy.

DISCOVERY: Attend an onboard nature presentation about indigenous and medicinal plants, fruits, and vegetation used in the Amazonian culture for centuries.

CLASSIC: This afternoon, a guided excursion to the Amazon community of San Francisco introduces you to local villagers who have called Amazonia their home for generations.

ACTIVE: Join a night safari excursion to spot nocturnal creatures, including caiman, frogs, bats, and boa constrictors. You will also have the chance to try fishing for piranhas!

DISCOVERY: Later tonight, enjoy live entertainment by the Delfin III crew of local performers to celebrate your Amazon adventure with music and dance.

DAY 10 IQUITOS (Disembarkation) A Manatee Introduction and an Amazon Farewell

DISCOVERY: This morning, disembark and bid your ship's crew farewell. On the way to Iquitos, join an escorted visit to the Manatee Rescue Centre to learn about these endangered Amazon species and the conservation efforts to save these gentle giants before flying to Lima.



DAY 11 LIMA

Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

Prices from: £6,779PP

Price based on 16 March 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available February - March & September - November 2025 & January - July & September - November 2026

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.



Discover The Galápagos & Peru

15 Days from Lima to Quito

CRUISE CODE: WGG

Cruise at-a-Glance

DAY 1 ARRIVE LIMA, PERU Welcome to Lima

DAY 2 LIMA Walking tour; visit San Francisco Monastery; Larco Herrera Museum and welcome dinner

DAY 3 LIMA - CUSCO - SACRED VALLEY Visit Awanakancha to see various camelids from the region, and explore Pisac Market

DAY 4 SACRED VALLEY - MACHU PICCHU Visit the Ollantaytambo ruins; take the 360° Train to Machu Picchu; walking tour of Machu Picchu

DAY 5 MACHU PICCHU - CUSCO Enjoy a second included entrance to Machu Picchu; return on the 360° Train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cusco

DAY 6 CUSCO Walking tour of Cusco, visit Santo Domingo Monastery, the Cathedral, and the ruins of Sacsayhuaman

DAY 7 CUSCO - QUITO, ECUADOR Fly to Quito via Lima

DAY 8 QUITO Excursion to Otavalo's Indian market and Peguche; Hacienda lunch

DAY 9 QUITO Walking tour, visit San Francisco Monastery, La Compania Church, La Ronda Street, a Chocolate factory, and the Equatorial Monument

DAY 10 QUITO - SAN CRISTOBAL - GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (Embarkation) Fly to the Galápagos Islands; embark Treasure of Galápagos; visit Cerro Colorado Tortoise Reserve on San Cristobal Island

DAY 11 GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS CRUISING Española Island: Naturalist-guided walks; snorkelling

DAY 12 GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS CRUISING Floreana Island: Naturalist-guided walks; snorkelling

DAY 13 GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS CRUISING Santa Fé & Santa Cruz Islands: Naturalist-guided walks on each island; snorkelling

DAY 14 GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (Disembarkation) - SANTA CRUZ ISLAND - QUITO

Disembark Treasure of Galápagos; visit EL Chato Tortoise Reserve; fly to Quito

DAY 15 QUITO Your holiday ends this morning.



Prices from: £9,485PP

Price based on 09 March 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available February - May, July & September - November 2025

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amazon to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Ecuador & its Galápagos Islands

8 Days from Quito to Quito

CRUISE CODE: WBG

Cruise at-a-Glance

DAY 1 ARRIVE QUITO, ECUADOR Welcome to Quito

DAY 2 QUITO Walking tour, visit San Francisco Monastery, La Compania Church, La Ronda Street, a Chocolate factory, and the Equatorial Monument; welcome dinner

DAY 3 QUITO - BALTRA - GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (Embarkation) - SANTA CRUZ ISLAND Fly to the Galápagos Islands; embark Treasure of Galápagos; visit Charles Darwin Research Station on Santa Cruz Island

DAY 4 GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS CRUISING Santiago & Bartolomé Islands: Naturalist-guided walks on each island; snorkelling

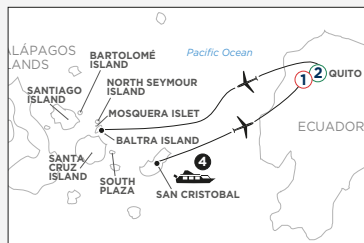
DAY 5 GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS CRUISING North Seymour Island & Mosquera Islet: Naturalist-guided walks on each island; snorkelling

DAY 6 GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS CRUISING South Plaza & San Cristobal Islands: Naturalist-guided walks on each island; snorkelling

DAY 7 GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (Disembarkation) - SAN CRISTOBAL ISLAND - QUITO

Disembark Treasure of Galápagos; visit San Cristobal Interpretation Centre; fly to Quito

DAY 8 QUITO Your holiday ends this morning.



Prices from: £6,419PP

Price based on 15 January 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow
Cruise available January, March, May - July & September - November 2025

YOURWAY OPTION: Add Amazon to your cruise.

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite "from" prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.

Taste of Egypt

10 Days from Cairo to Cairo

CRUISE CODE: WUAY



DAY 1 CAIRO, EGYPT Welcome to Cairo, "Mother of the World"

DAY 2 CAIRO Desert Sands and Secrets of the Sphinx

CLASSIC: This morning take a close-up look at one of the World's Seven Wonders and guardian of the great pyramids, the enigmatic Sphinx, and the Great Pyramid of Giza. Cheops, with an original height of 496 feet, is the most colossal pyramid ever built, and of course enjoy the visit to the newly discovered Noble Tombs.

Afterwards, enjoy lunch in a local restaurant.

CLASSIC: Drive to Sakkara, a vast desert necropolis built for kings and nobles, and its "Stairway to the Sky," the oldest of all pyramids. Also admire the special tomb of Mary Roca and the Step Pyramid of King Zoser.

CLASSIC: This evening, enjoy a guided visit to the National Museum of Civilisation, displaying a collection of 50,000 artefacts, presenting the Egyptian civilisation from prehistoric times to the present day.

DAY 3 CAIRO Ancient Cairo, a Boy King and the Christ Child

CLASSIC: Enjoy a guided visit to the now-famous Tahrir Square and visit the Egyptian Museum. Peruse King Tutankhamun's fabulous treasures and many other priceless artefacts of ancient Egypt.

Drive to walled city of Old Cairo, with Saladin's 12th-century citadel, and the Alabaster Mosque of Mohammed Ali.

Drive to "Coptic Cairo" to Abu Serga Church, not only the oldest church in Egypt but built on the spot where the Holy Family stopped and rested towards the end of their journey to Egypt. Proceed to visit the hanging church, which dates back to the fourth century, built on the remains of an old Roman Babylon fortress. Walk to see Cairo's oldest Jewish synagogue, founded in the 9th century.

NOTE: Upon its opening, the Grand Egyptian Museum in Giza will replace Cairo's Egyptian Museum for this itinerary.

DAY 4 CAIRO - LUXOR (Embarkation) The World's Greatest Open-Air Museum

Fly 300 miles up the Nile Valley to Luxor to embark on your Nile River cruise.

CLASSIC: See the stunning monuments of Luxor and Karnak, ancient cities whose combined populations swelled to more than one million. Walk among the pillars of the colossal Temple of Amun Ra and along the Avenue of the Sphinxes for an experience you will treasure for a lifetime.

Consider an Optional guided excursion to enjoy the sound and light show in Karnak Temple.

This evening enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Luxor

DAY 5 LUXOR - EDFU Royal Resting Places of Kings and Queens

CLASSIC: Venture to the Valley of the Kings and Valley of the Queens on the west bank of the Nile where generations of pharaohs and nobles were entombed in Cliffside crypts. See where 63 royal tombs have thus far been discovered, of which one was virtually intact - the splendid tomb of Tutankhamun discovered in 1922.

Visit Deir El-Bahri, Queen Hatshepsut's monumental rock temple. Stop for pictures at the two Colossi of Memnon guarding the valleys.

This evening enjoy live entertainment on board.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Edfu

DAY 6 EDFU - KOM OMBO - ASWAN Egyptian Gods of the River and Sky

CLASSIC: This morning visit Edfu Temple, also known as the Temple of Horus with its menacing black stone statue of the falcon god.

Enjoy a leisurely sail to Kom Ombo.

DISCOVERY: Join an exclusive lecture on this ancient civilisation by your Egyptologist.

CLASSIC: Enjoy beautiful Kom Ombo for a short walk to its bluff-top twin temples. The right side is dedicated to the crocodile god Sobek-Ra, while the left side is dedicated to the falcon god Horus.

OVERNIGHT: Docking in Aswan

DAY 7 ASWAN Temples from Above and Islands Below

This morning, consider flying to Abu Simbel to join a guided optional excursion of the huge massive sandstone temples (weather permitting).

CLASSIC: Board a Felucca (traditional wooden sailing boat) and cross the blue waters of the Nile. En route, see the ancient water measurement system, "Nilometer," on the Nile's Elephantine Island. Visit Kitchener Island's lush Botanical Gardens and the splendid Aga Khan Mausoleum on the left bank. Join an optional excursion to the Sound and Light show in Philae Temple.

OVERNIGHT: Docking In Aswan

DAY 8 ASWAN (Disembarkation)-CAIRO Work in Progress and the Goddess Isis

CLASSIC: Join a guided sightseeing Excursion at to explore the Granite Quarries that supplied ancient Egypt with its hard stones for the pyramids in Giza. See the famous unfinished obelisk, still remaining in the quarry.

Visit the gigantic Aswan High Dam, completed in 1970. Board a motor launch to the island of Agilika between the two dams. Visit the Temple of Isis, which was dismantled from the submerged island of Philae and reassembled here.

Board your flight back to Cairo later today and consider attending an Optional Dinner Cruise on the Nile to celebrate your Egyptian adventure.

DAY 9 CAIRO Amazing Civilisation and Marketplace Mazes

CLASSIC: Start the day with a guided tour of the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisation. No visit would be complete without time to experience the Royal Mummies' Hall, considered the crown jewel of the museum.

CLASSIC: Take in a full panoramic view of Cairo from the Nile River - on board a traditional wooden sailing vessel (Felucca). Then enjoy a typical Egyptian light lunch (Coshair or Falafel) with yummy ice cream in downtown Cairo.

CLASSIC: Browse the maze of shops in the vast labyrinths of the Khan al Khali Souk bazaar and Medieval alleyways.

DAY 10 CAIRO

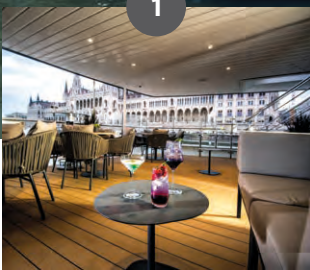
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

Prices from: £4,095PP

Price based on 02 May 2025 departure with flights from London Heathrow Cruise available January - June & August - December 2025

Our guide Deluxe Stateroom and Panorama Suite 'from' prices are per person, based on double occupancy. Prices shown include flights from London Heathrow and transfers. Cruise only prices are available on request. Itineraries and activities are subject to change at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or other factors beyond our control. The most up-to-date version is available on our website, along with full prices per departure date. Advertised price is correct at time of going to print, subject to availability and our booking terms and conditions.





OBSERVATION LOUNGE

Breathe in the peaceful pace and perfect vantage point on the river while relaxing in our Observation Lounge. Stretch out with coffee, wine, or whatever you please while you gently float past picturesque shorelines and stunning scenery.



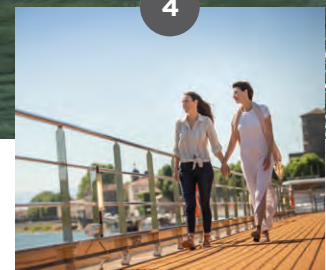
PANORAMA BISTRO

The ideal spot for a casual dinner in a social setting to mingle with your travelling companions and fellow Avalon guests. Enjoy a buffet of select dishes and beverages.



PANORAMA LOUNGE & BAR

Enjoy cosy seating, panoramic windows, and a dance floor to enjoy the evening's entertainment or unique artisan libations— or to try something new by our creative mixologists.



SKY DECK

The perfect place to take in the sights of the passing landscape or mingle with fellow travellers. Features a whirlpool and seating galore to soak up the sun or drink in the moonlight. Bring your appetite to the Sky Grill for made-to-order dishes to enjoy as you watch the world go by.



YOUR SHIP HAS COME IN.



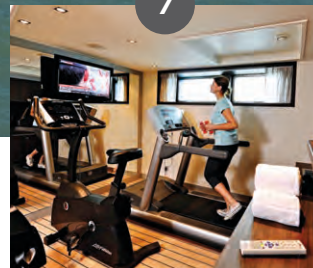
PANORAMA DINING ROOM

From morning breakfast to elegant dinners, Avalon frees your taste buds from the ordinary. In this glass-walled dining room, you'll savour local flavours (and familiar favourites, should you crave them) as well as our Avalon Fresh® menu offerings. Every meal is a part of the journey.



ADVENTURE CENTRE

Find the gear, maps, and more for active pursuits on ship and on shore. Check out a bike, grab a Nordic walking stick and head up to a fortress on a hill, or join a guided active walk. Whether you're looking for a yoga class on deck or an optional canoe excursion, your Avalon Adventure HostSM can make it happen.



FITNESS CENTRE

Just because you've gone on holiday, doesn't mean your fitness regimen has to. Visit our fully equipped Fitness Centre for a great workout on your schedule. Get your cross training in with a bike, treadmill, and weights.



CLUB LOUNGE

Our beautiful airy and open lounge features a 24-hour self-service beverage station offering complimentary premium coffee, decaffeinated coffee specialties, cappuccinos, lattes, hot chocolate, and a selection of teas, cookies, pastries, dried fruits, and nuts are available throughout the day.

AVALON SUITE SHIPS®

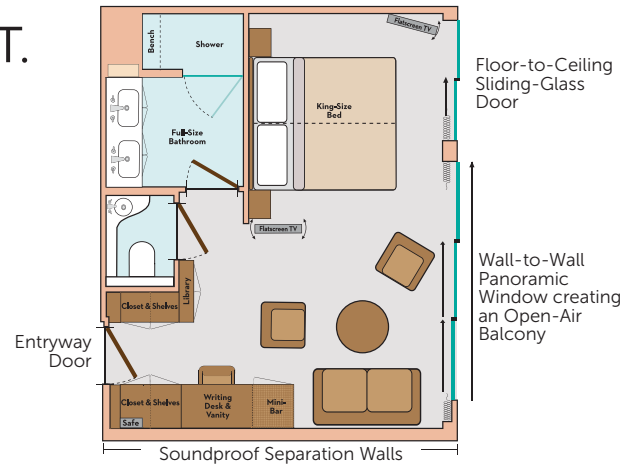
ROYAL SUITES, PANORAMA SUITESSM & DELUXE STATEROOMS

STATEROOM AMENITIES

- Comfort Collection BedsSM, featuring premium memory foam mattress toppers with special construction for increased airflow and ventilation and a choice of four firmness selections – from extra firm to pillow-top soft
- Egyptian super-combed cotton linens, blankets, & European-style duvets
- Soft & firm pillows
- Choice of bed configuration – two twins or one queen or (Royal Suite only) one king
- Nightly turn-down service
- Bathrobes & slippers
- Bedside tables with reading lamps
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer and premium L'Occitane® bath products
- Spacious 3-door closets with shelves for ample storage
- Easy under-bed luggage storage
- Flatscreen satellite TV with movie channel and built-in alarm clock
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access
- Direct-dial telephone
- Well-stocked minibar
- USB Ports
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control
- Continental breakfast and beverage room service available
- 11' Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window—50% wider than industry standard (Panorama and Royal Suites only)
- Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window opens to create a large Open-Air Balcony® (Panorama and Royal Suites only)

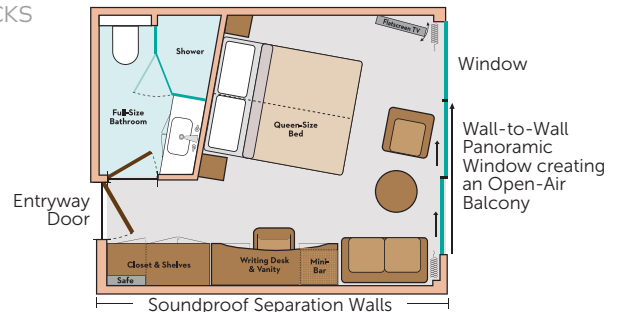
ROYAL SUITES

300 SQ. FT.
ROYAL DECK



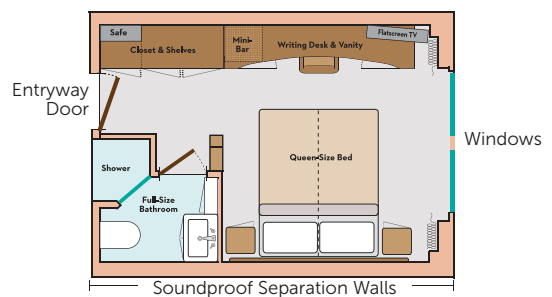
PANORAMA SUITESSM

200 SQ. FT.
ROYAL & SAPPHIRE DECKS
Category B, A, P



DELUXE STATEROOMS

172 SQ. FT.
INDIGO DECK
Category D & E



SUITES & STATEROOMS.

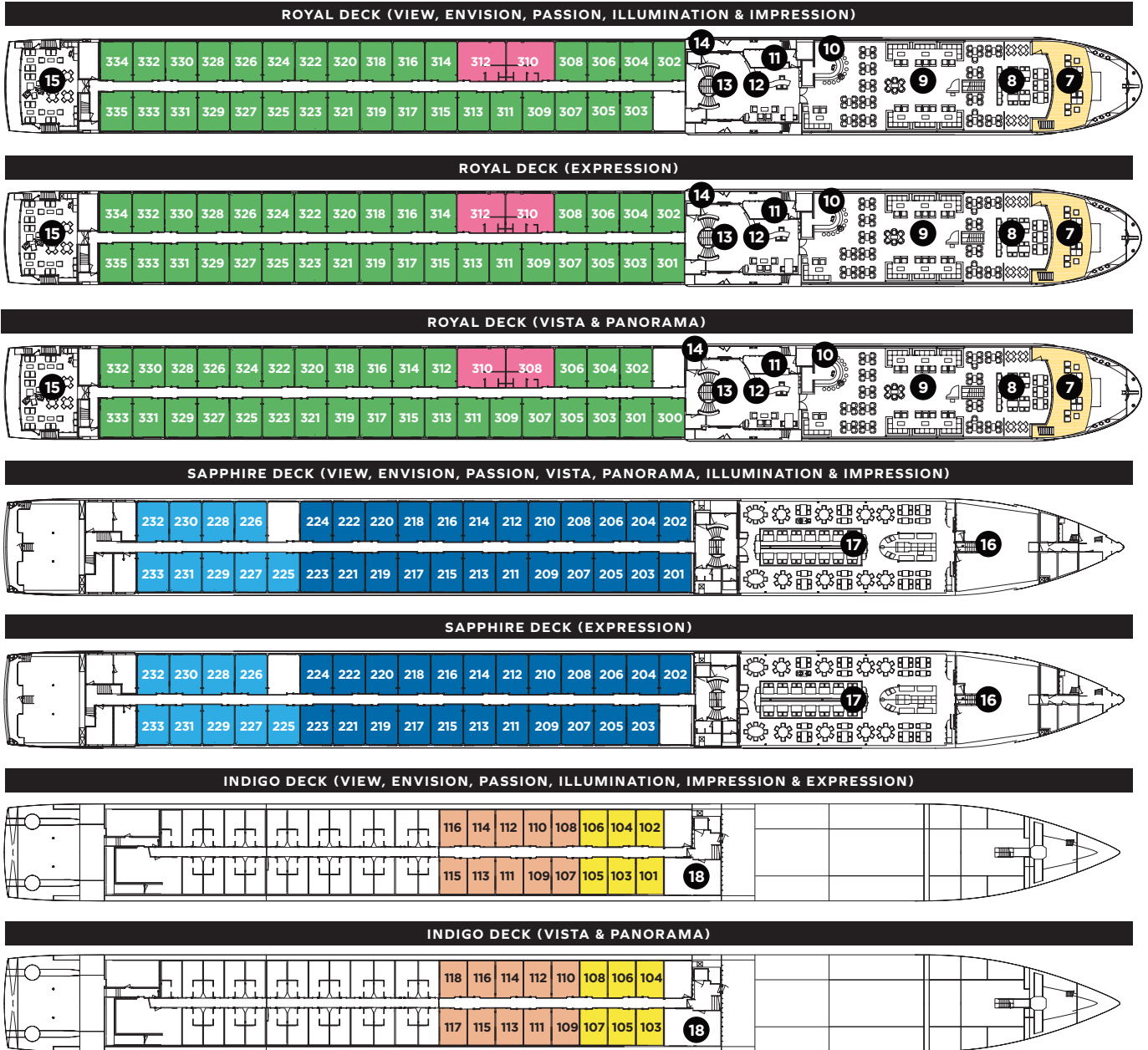
From spacious to cosy, you'll find the perfect space to dream. A Royal Suite or Deluxe Stateroom offers an alternative floor plan, yet with all the standard amenities of a Panorama Suite. Our Royal Suite creates 300 square feet of phenomenal, including our award-winning Open-Air Balcony. At 172 square feet, our Deluxe Staterooms are still 20% larger than the industry standard.



AVALON SUITE SHIPS®

**AVALON VIEWSM (2020), AVALON ENVISIONSM (2019), AVALON PASSION® (2016),
AVALON ILLUMINATION® (2014), AVALON IMPRESSIONSM (2014),
AVALON EXPRESSION® (2013), AVALON VISTA® (2012), AVALON PANORAMA® (2011)**

Passengers: 166 | Crew Members: 47 | Length: 443 ft. | Decks: 4
Royal Suites: 2 (300 sq. ft.) | Panorama SuitesSM: 65 (200 sq. ft.) | Deluxe Staterooms: 16 (172 sq. ft.)



DECK PLAN

- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 7 Observation Lounge | 10 Bar | 15 Club Lounge |
| 8 Panorama Bistro | 11 Reception | 16 Galley |
| 9 Panorama Lounge | 12 Adventure Centre | 17 Dining Room |
| | 13 Lobby | 18 Fitness Centre |
| | 14 Elevator | |

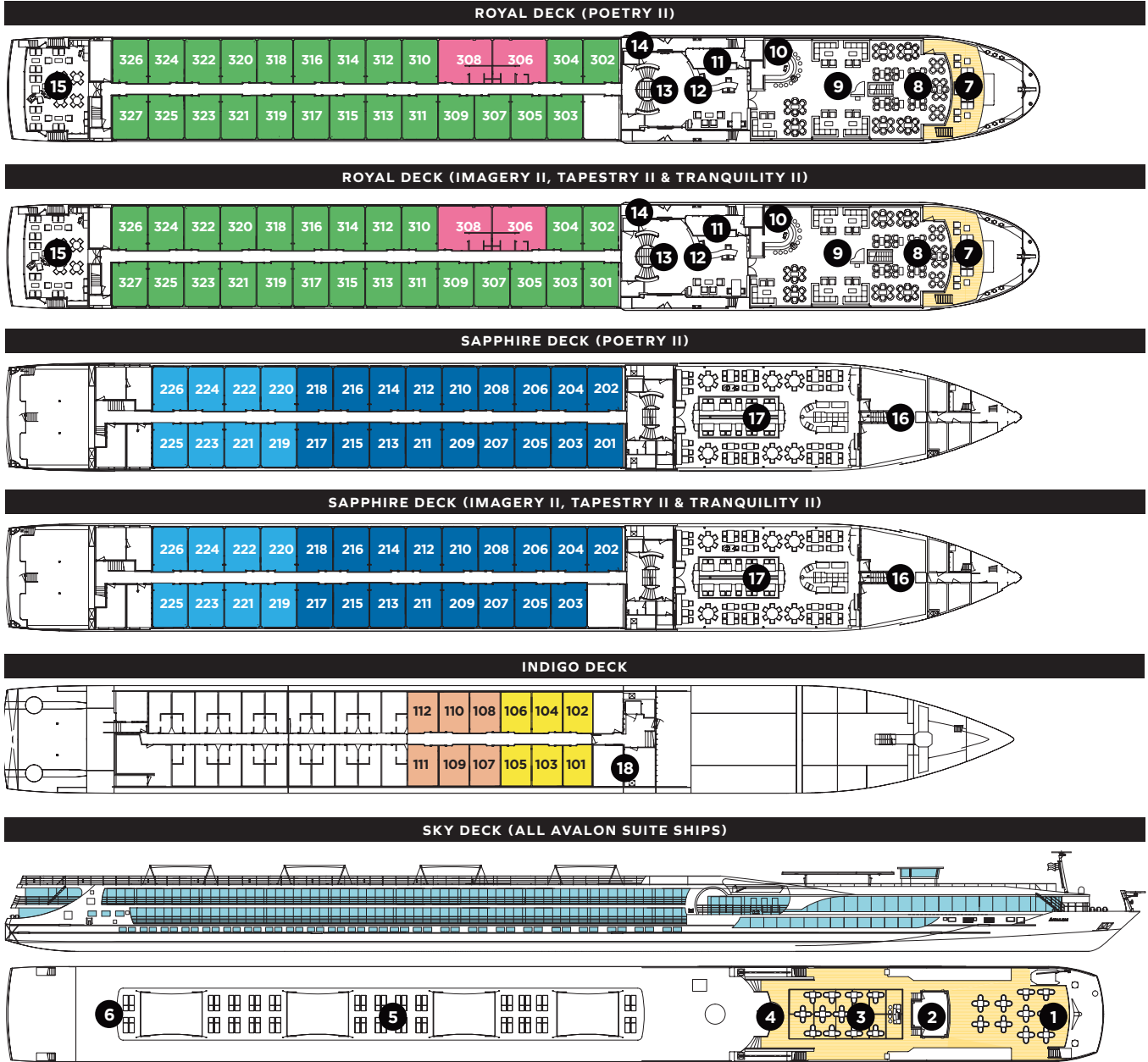
CATEGORIES

- ROYAL SUITE Royal Deck | Royal Suites
- CAT. P Royal Deck | Panorama Suites
- CAT. A Sapphire Deck Forward | Panorama Suites
- CAT. B Sapphire Deck Aft | Panorama Suites
- CAT. D Indigo Deck Aft | Deluxe Staterooms
- CAT. E Indigo Deck Forward | Deluxe Staterooms

AVALON SUITE SHIPS®

AVALON IMAGERY II® (2016), AVALON TAPESTRY II® (2015),
AVALON TRANQUILITY II® (2015), AVALON POETRY II® (2014)

Passengers: 128 | Crew Members: 37 | Length: 361 ft. | Decks: 4
Royal Suites: 2 (300 sq. ft.) | Panorama SuitesSM: 50 (200 sq. ft.) | Deluxe Staterooms: 12 (172 sq. ft.)



DECK PLAN

- | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1 Sky Lounge | 6 Deck Game Area | 12 Adventure Centre |
| 2 Navigation Bridge | 7 Observation Lounge | 13 Lobby |
| 3 Sky Grill | 8 Panorama Bistro | 14 Elevator |
| 4 Whirlpool | 9 Panorama Lounge | 15 Club Lounge |
| 5 Premium Lounge Chairs and Shade Awnings | 10 Bar | 16 Galley |
| | 11 Reception | 17 Dining Room |
| | | 18 Fitness Centre |

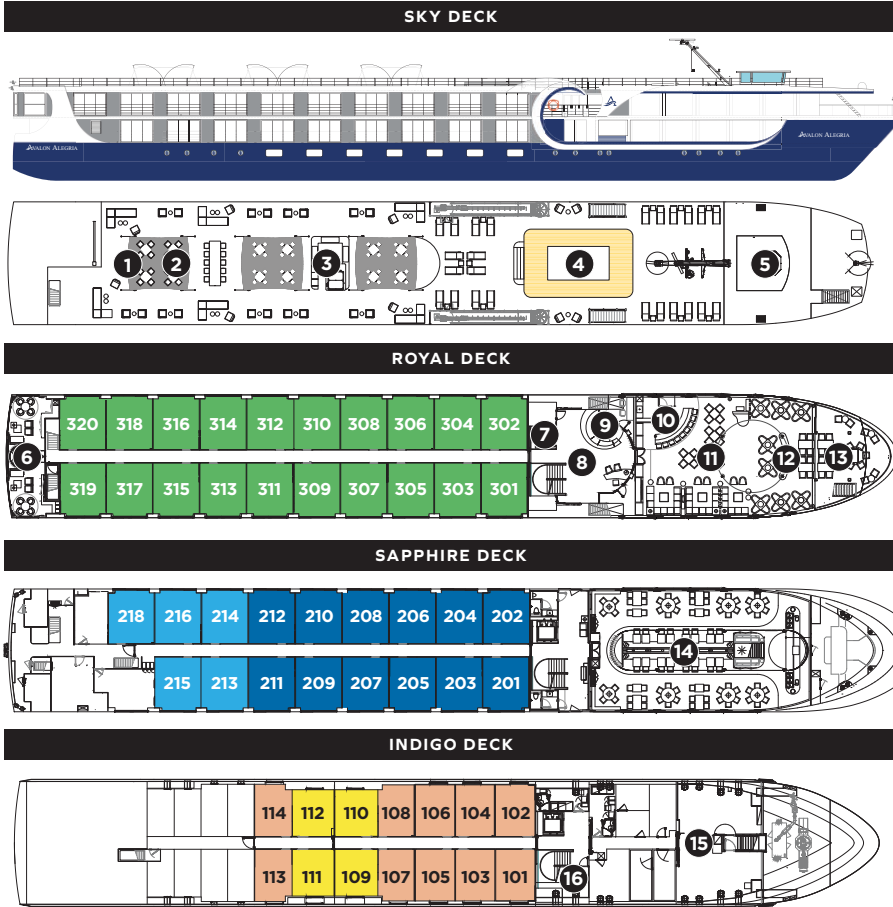
CATEGORIES

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| ROYAL SUITE | Royal Deck Royal Suites |
| CAT. P | Royal Deck Panorama Suites |
| CAT. A | Sapphire Deck Forward Panorama Suites |
| CAT. B | Sapphire Deck Aft Panorama Suites |
| CAT. D | Indigo Deck Aft Deluxe Staterooms |
| CAT. E | Indigo Deck Forward Deluxe Staterooms |

CRUISING ON THE DOURO RIVER

AVALON ALEGRIASM (2024)

Passengers: 102 | Crew Members: 33 | Length: 262 ft. | Decks: 4. | Deluxe Staterooms: 14 (172 & 180 sq. ft.) | Panorama SuitesSM: 37 (200 sq. ft.)



DECK PLAN

- 1 Sky Lounge
- 2 Premium Lounge Chairs and Shade Awnings
- 3 Sky Grill
- 4 Pool
- 5 Navigation Bridge
- 6 Club Lounge
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Adventure Centre
- 9 Reception
- 10 Bar
- 11 Panorama Lounge
- 12 Panorama Bistro
- 13 Observation Lounge
- 14 Dining Room
- 15 Galley
- 16 Fitness Centre

CATEGORIES

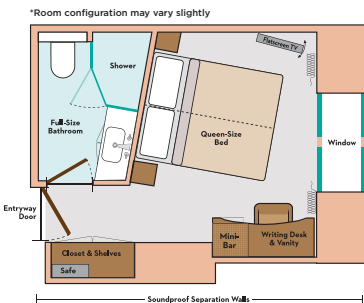
- CAT. P** Royal Deck | Panorama Suites
- CAT. A** Sapphire Deck Forward | Panorama Suites
- CAT. B** Sapphire Deck Aft | Panorama Suites
- CAT. D** Indigo Deck | Deluxe Staterooms
- CAT. E** Indigo Deck | Deluxe Staterooms



CATEGORY E DELUXE STATEROOM

172 SQ. FT.

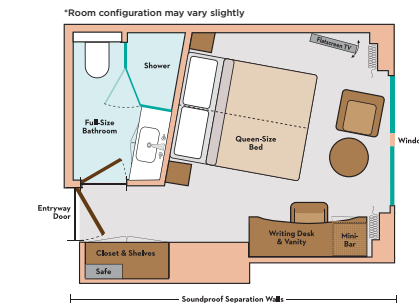
INDIGO DECK



CATEGORY D DELUXE STATEROOM

180 SQ. FT.

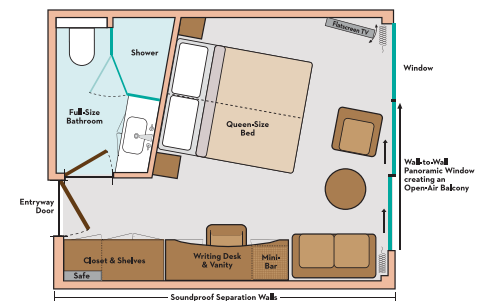
INDIGO DECK



PANORAMA SUITE

200 SQ. FT.

ROYAL & SAPPHIRE DECK



AMENITIES

- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship
- Panoramic windows throughout the ship
- Elegant, contemporary design & decor
- Friendly, English-speaking crew & Cruise Director
- Covered Observation Lounge

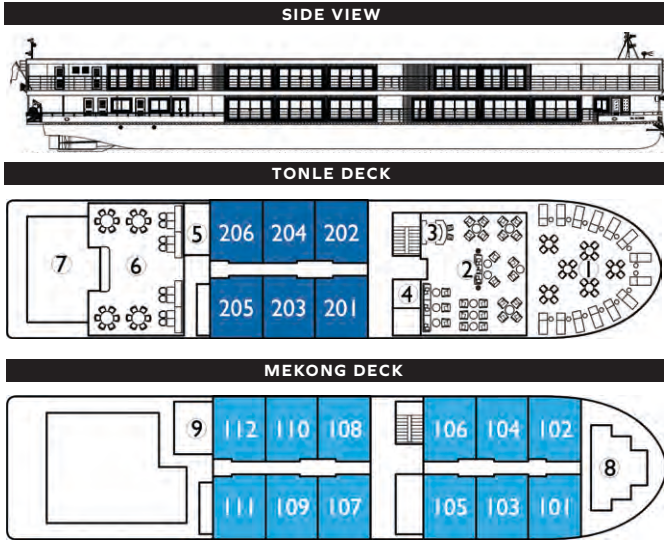
- Sky Deck features swimming pool, shade awnings, and premium lounges)
- Club Lounge with 24-hour self-serve beverage station with complimentary cappuccinos, lattes, tea, hot chocolate & premium coffees, as well as treats throughout the day

- Elevator
- Non-smoking interior and staterooms
- Active shore excursions, both included and optional
- Fitness Centre
- Avalon Adventure Centre

CRUISING ON THE MEKONG RIVER

AVALON SAIGONSM (2018)

Passengers: 36 | Crew Members: 24 | Length: 195 ft. | Decks: 2 | Suites: 18 (245 sq. ft.)



SHIP AMENITIES

- Air-conditioned Panorama Lounge
- Open-air observation lounge with shade system & premium lounge chairs
- Spacious, open-seating Panorama Dining Room
- Bar serving premium spirits, wine & complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, and local beer/spirits throughout the day
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access in the lounges (where signal is available)
- Spa treatment room
- Fitness Room
- Library and games
- Non-smoking staterooms & ship interior

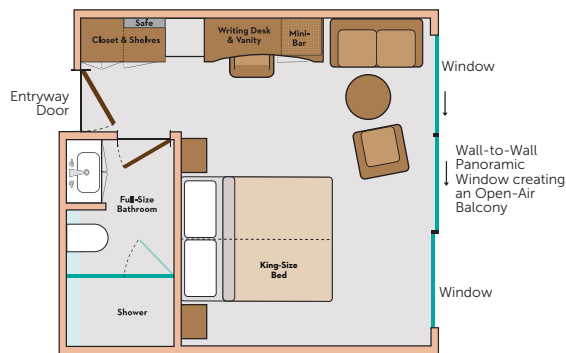


- | | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1 Open-air observation lounge with premium lounge chairs | 2 Panorama Lounge | 6 Dining Room |
| | 3 Bar | 7 Galley |
| | 4 Reception | 8 Navigation Bridge |
| | 5 Spa treatment room | 9 Fitness Centre |

- CAT. A** Tonle Deck | Panorama Suites
- CAT. B** Mekong Deck | Panorama Suites

PANORAMA SUITESSM

245 SQ. FT.
TONLE & MEKONG DECKS
CATEGORY A & B



AMENITIES

- Comfort Collection BedsSM, featuring premium mattress covers
- Egyptian super-combed cotton linens, blankets & European-style duvets
- Soft & firm pillows
- Choice of bed configuration (two twins or one king)
- Nightly turn-down service
- Bedside tables with reading lamps
- 14' Wall-to-Wall Panoramic Window that opens to create a large Open-Air BalconySM
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer, and premium bath products
- Spacious closets with shelves for ample storage
- Easy under-bed luggage storage
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror & comfortable chair
- In-house telephone
- Bathrobes & slippers
- Complimentary water
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control



CRUISING ON THE NILE RIVER

MS FARAH (2011)

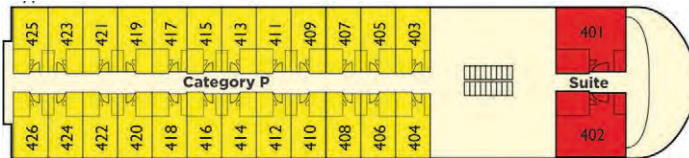
Passengers: 116 | Crew Members: 85 | Length: 236 ft. | Decks: 5 | Deluxe Stateroom: 56 (239 sq. ft.) | Royal Suite: 2 (430 sq. ft.)

SUN DECK



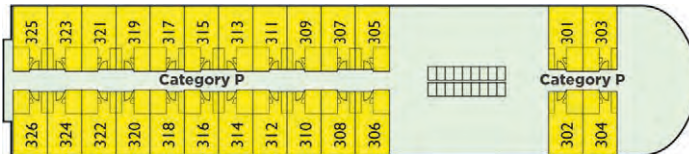
Swimming Pool
Barbecue Buffet
Pool Bar

WHEEL H. DECK



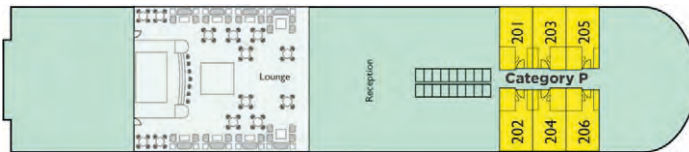
24 Staterooms
2 Suites
Gymnasium, Steam,
Sauna & Massage room

SECOND DECK



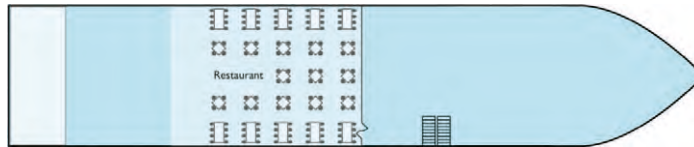
26 Staterooms
Library
Bazaar

MAIN DECK

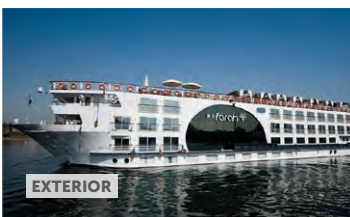


Lobby
Lounge Bar
6 Staterooms

LOWER DECK



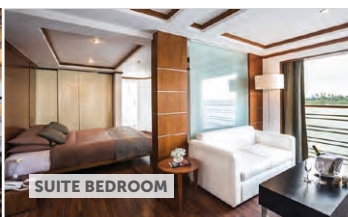
Restaurant



EXTERIOR



DELUXE STATEROOM



SUITE BEDROOM



ATRIUM

AMENITIES

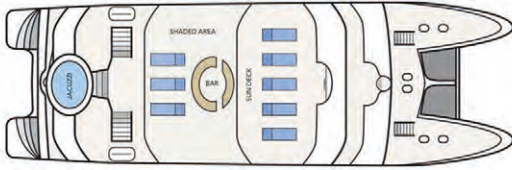
- On board Egyptian cuisine cooking class with diploma issued by our chef.
- Pillow menu included: you will be able to choose from a range of soft, water pillow, orthopedic, and spongy pillows.
- Private safe box.
- Free use of gym - sauna and steam (massages à la carte excluded).
- All staterooms have a large panoramic window.
- Wide TV LED Screen with free cable.
- Free Wi-Fi internet connection throughout the boat.
- Telescope at disposal on the sundeck.
- Special library dedicated to Paulo Coelho.
- Welcome drink & refreshing towels upon arrival.
- Fruit basket, cookies, canapés & nuts.
- Kettle with packets of tea, Nescafé® and sugar will be served in cabins.
- The boat offers all the services and facilities needed to organize special events on board.
- Large restaurant.
- Lounge Bar.
- Pool Bar.

CRUISING THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS

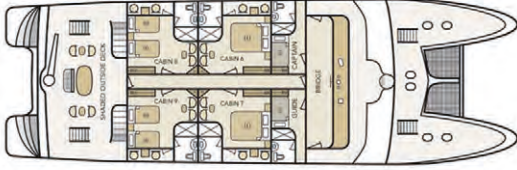
TREASURE OF GALÁPAGOS

Passengers: 16 | Crew Members: 10 | Naturalists: 1 | Length: 102 ft. | Decks: 3 | Staterooms: 8

PROFILE



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



AMENITIES

- Twice-daily housekeeping
- Private balcony
- Bedside tables with reading lights
- Closet for storage
- Private bathroom with full shower, hairdryer and bath products
- Writing desk/vanity with mirror and comfortable chair
- 24-hour complimentary water, tea, and coffee
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control

CRUISING ON THE AMAZON RIVER

DELFIN III

Passengers: 44 | Crew Members: 24 | Naturalists: 4 | Length: 169 ft. | Decks: 3

Owner's Suite: 1 (597 sq. ft.) | Corner Suites: 2 (253 sq. ft.) | Upper Suites: 10 (237 sq. ft.) | Suites: 8 (237 sq. ft.)

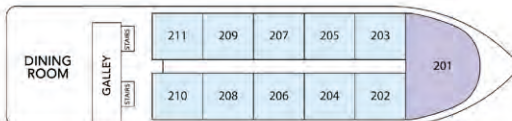
PROFILE



TOP OBSERVATION DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



- | | |
|--|--|
| CAT. B Owner's Suite Upper Deck | CAT. B Upper Suite Upper Deck |
| CAT. B Corner Suite Main Deck | CAT. B Suite Main Deck |



AMENITIES

- Comfortable beds with premium mattresses
- Fine cotton linens and European-style duvets
- Pillow menu
- Choice of bed configuration (two twins or one queen in Suites and Upper Suites or king bed in Corner and Owner's Suites)
- Daily maid service with nightly turnaround service
- Bedside tables with reading lamps
- Floor-to-ceiling panoramic glass windows
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower, hairdryer, makeup mirror, and premium bath amenities
- Luxury honeycomb spa robes and slippers
- Easy under-bed luggage storage and generous closet space
- Complimentary filtered water
- In-room safe
- Individual climate control



ALWAYS INCLUDED & AT YOUR SERVICE.

INCLUDED ON EVERY EUROPEAN SHIP

- Spacious outside deluxe accommodations, with enhanced soundproofing and Avalon's exclusive Comfort Collection BedsSM for a great night's sleep. (See deck plans for additional stateroom amenities.)
- Large private bathroom featuring full shower with glass door, hairdryer and premium L'Occitane[®] bath products
- Breakfast, lunch, and dinner on board daily
- Complimentary sparkling wine with breakfast; wine, beer, or soft drinks with lunch and dinner are included daily on board your vessel
- Included Happy Hour every evening featuring house beer, wine, cocktails and a drink of the day
- A professional Cruise Director who delivers educational commentary as you travel through interesting landscapes, and who assists with requests and additional excursions
- An Avalon Adventure HostSM available as your guide for fitness activities and active excursions
- Friendly, English-speaking staff who deliver consummate personal service throughout your journey
- **AVALON CHOICE[®]** Enjoy included sightseeing with Certified Local Guides, Guided Optional Excursions and Tours, and ample free time to explore on your own
- Explore CLASSIC sights, embark on ACTIVE excursions, and make a new DISCOVERY through hands-on cultural and artistic experiences, shared by local residents and experts

ONBOARD DINING MENUS & VENUES

- Welcome and farewell cocktails, with sparkling wine and canapés
- Daily choices of regional recipes, familiar favourites, and Avalon Fresh[®] vegetarian and healthy cuisine including fresh, local ingredients at every meal
- Daily buffet breakfast with full range of classic hot and cold breakfast items and à la carte daily specials
- Daily lunch buffet with a wide choice of items and chef's pasta and carving stations plus à la carte daily specials and complimentary beer, wine and soft drinks
- Choice of alternative fare at the Sky Grill on the Sky Deck (weather permitting) or light lunch in the Panorama Lounge
- Enjoy our Panorama Bistro for a casual dinner option with a buffet of select dishes and beverages
- Daily afternoon tea, featuring tea, coffee, sweet treats and sandwiches
- Daily four-course à la carte dinners in the main Panorama Dining Room with choice of appetisers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts or cheese, after-dinner premium coffees or tea, and complimentary wine (including from the region), beer, and soft drinks
- Complimentary room service available for Continental breakfast, lunch, and dinner
- FlexDining[®] with flexible seating-times to better accommodate your schedule, and more options for menu items and venues, including our Panorama Dining Room, Panorama Bistro for a casual select buffet, Sky Grill for al fresco favourites, complimentary continental breakfast via room service, and made-to-order picnic lunch boxes for independent on-shore excursions



AVALON SUITE SHIP® AMENITIES

- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship
- Informative, interactive, simple-to-use onboard kiosks with daily cruise details, information, and easy check-in/check-out features at each port. Digital signage keeps you up-to-date throughout the day
- Sky Deck shade system and premium lounge chairs
- Sky Deck whirlpool or swimming pool on the Avalon AlegriaSM in Portugal
- Sky Deck game area
- Panorama Lounge with cosy seating, panoramic windows, and dance floor
- Club Lounge with 24-hour self-serve beverage station offering complimentary cappuccinos, lattes, hot chocolate, and a selection of teas, cookies, pastries, dried fruits, and nuts available throughout the day
- Panorama Dining Room with large panoramic windows
- Observation Lounge
- Upscale bar serving premium spirits; fresh fruit available throughout the day. Indulge in Avalon's exclusive cocktails designed by award-winning mixologist, Martin Hudak. Raise a glass to your Avalon cruise experience with libations found nowhere else!
- The Adventure Centre is your source for active gear, including bicycles, maps and more for active pursuits on ship and off
- Fitness Centre
- Club Lounge library with books, cards & board games
- Elevator
- Non-smoking interior
- English-speaking TV channels with 50+ films to watch

- **AvalonGO** mobile app keeps you informed and on course before and during your cruise. Find schedules, daily itineraries, GPS, and dining and entertainment options for free time in each destination. Post photos and comments to share with social media friends via real time posts.

CUSTOMISE YOUR CRUISE

- **MyAvalonSM** Go online to customise your cruise experience. Here are some of the things you can choose online ahead of time...before you ever step foot on board!
 - Access Avalon's comprehensive online Service Centre to pre-register for your cruise.
 - Select your choice of included sightseeing.
 - Choose and pre-pay for optional excursions.
 - Set your stateroom preferences for bed configuration.
- Celebrating a special occasion? Let your Avalon cruise specialist know about a birthday, anniversary, or special day so we can help you celebrate on board.
- **Avalon YourWay** We make it easy to extend your river cruise with land itineraries that are perfectly suited to your preferences with expert guided sightseeing with plenty of free time. We take care of seamless details like transportation to and from superior hotel accommodations in the world's most fascinating cities.
- **Globus YourWay** Once you've seen the best of Europe along its waterways, discover its inland treasures. Select Avalon cruises can be combined with an in-depth touring experience that only Globus can offer.

TRAVEL GLOBUS *family of brands*

MEET THE FAMILY.

When it comes to expertise in travel, you could say it runs in the family. Globus family of brands provides the best in holidays for a wide variety of travel styles, goals and budgets. If you dream it, the Globus family has the perfect way to make it happen — from traditional escorted touring to budget-minded travel to independent getaways with a Local Host. Spanning over 400 holidays across more than 70 countries, the Globus family of brands brings 95 years of travel expertise to bring you the world. When you select an Avalon cruise, you're choosing experience, passion, and perfection. Our dedication began over nine decades ago when a young Antonio Mantegazza became inspired to share the stories of his home while using his family's rowboat to transport lumber across beautiful Lake Lugano in Switzerland. He soon began transporting tourists instead, and what began on a spring day in 1928 blossomed into the worldwide name in travel.

GLOBUS®

FIRST-CLASS TOURS

For more than 95 years, Globus has built a reputation as the premiere escorted tour operator, and we're only just beginning! Globus is the trusted holiday planner and guide with a global network of travel partners, experts, suppliers, and hospitality professionals. With one goal in mind, your best holiday experience, Globus looks forward to another 100 years of discovering the world together.

Visit www.globusjourneys.co.uk

PREMIUM TOURING WITH GLOBUS

- Superior hotels in the heart of the destination
- Immersive sightseeing & VIP access
- Globus Local Favourite activities – bringing you closer to the destination
- More meals included
- Services of an experienced Tour Director and Local Hosts
- Private deluxe coach with free Wi-Fi
- Different touring styles offer something for every type of traveller – ask us for more information!

COSMOS®

BUDGET HOLIDAY TOURS

For travellers who care more about spending an extra day in a new destination than having a fancy chocolate on their pillow, Cosmos is the perfect answer to value-minded travellers who love— travel. Backed by the travel specialists at Globus, worldwide escorted tours by Cosmos are nothing less than big travel dreams coming true on a budget.

Visit www.cosmos.co.uk

ESCORTED TOURING WITH COSMOS

- Hassle free travel- leave the complex logistics to us, the specialists
- Professional and experienced Tour Directors
- Perfectly planned itineraries, allowing you to see the best of each destination
- No driving, no navigating – just sit back and relax
- Conveniently situated hotels
- Selected meals included
- Skip the line to prebooked attractions
- Private deluxe coach with free Wi-Fi



TERMS & CONDITIONS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

Cosmos Tours Ltd is authorised to do business as Globus, Cosmos, and Avalon Waterways and is part of the Globus Family of Brands. Once you have selected your travel arrangements, a booking will be made on the understanding that you have read and accepted our Booking Conditions which can be found on our website

<https://www.avalonwaterways.co.uk/terms/>

Alternatively, you can contact us to obtain a copy. Our Booking Conditions contain detail of what you can count on from us, your rights and obligations, and our revision fees and cancellation charges.

We provide full financial protection for our package holidays in the following ways:

When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us, you will receive a confirmation invoice and an ATOL certificate from us (or our authorised Travel Agent if you did not book directly with us) confirming your arrangements

and your protection under our Air Travel Organiser's Licence number (1082). The ATOL certificate lists the flight, accommodation, and/or other services that are financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. In the unlikely event of our insolvency, the CAA will ensure that you are not stranded abroad and will arrange to refund any money you have paid to us for an advance booking.

For further information, visit the ATOL website at <https://www.caa.co.uk/atol-protection/>

When you buy a package holiday that does not include a flight, protection is provided by way of a bond held by ABTA. For further information please see abta.com. For further information on key rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 can be accessed on our website <https://www.avalonwaterways.co.uk/key-rights/>

All information & prices in the brochure correct at time of print August 2024



WHY BOOK WITH A TRAVEL AGENT

Skilled Navigators

There's a sea of travel information online. Travel Agents know how to sail through the myriad of options available and steer you in the right direction. They know who to trust, where to go, and places to avoid.

Customer First

Travel Agents work for you. They take the time to understand your personal travel style and match you to the experience that matches your interests and budget.

Time Savings

Travel Agents are a "one-stop shop" able to manage the countless aspects of your holiday, from airline tickets to lodging, ground transportation, activities, tours, and more.

Your Personal Advocate

Travel Agents have the ingenuity to act quickly when the unexpected happens. If you experience a problem while travelling, your Travel Agent can act on your behalf, as your personal advocate.

Multi-Generational & Group Travel Holiday Experts

Travel Agents are experienced in holiday planning for families of all ages, and are also your professional go-to for arranging group travel.

TO LEARN MORE OR BOOK, CONTACT YOUR TRAVEL AGENT



Best New Ships
Best Suites
Best Onboard Dining
Best River Cruise Line for Families
River Cruise Line with the Highest Client Satisfaction



No. 1 Top-Rated River Cruise Line in Europe
Top 10 Best River Cruise Ships



Best Cabins in River Cruising
Best Shore Excursions



Top 10 River Cruise Lines



Top 10 River Cruise Line



No. 1 Best River Cruise Line
No. 1 Best River Cruise Ship



Best River Cruise Ship



Best River Cruise Itineraries
Best Overall River Cruise



Best River Cruise Line
Best New River Cruise Ship
Best River Cruise Ship-Overall



VISIT AVALONWATERWAYS.CO.UK // CALL AVALON ON 0330 808 8342





RiverCruising.co.uk

THE RIVER CRUISE EXPERTS

FOR THE LATEST PRICES AND AVAILABILITY
CALL OUR TEAM ON **0800 810 8262**

TO ORDER A COPY OF THIS BROCHURE
EMAIL: **BROCHURES@RIVERCRUISING.CO.UK**

(BROCHURES SUBJECT TO STOCK)